

**IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY PROJECT
HARVARD UNIVERSITY**

INDEX BY NARRATOR

Dr. Habib Ladjevardi

With the Assistance of Zia Sedghi

NOTES CONCERNING THE INDEX

Organization

This index is organized by narrator. Under each narrator heading, the subjects discussed by the narrator are listed. The specific tape number of the transcript is listed in order to provide direct access to that particular discussion. Each tape represents approximately twenty pages of transcript.

Transliteration

The system of transliteration utilized in this book is a somewhat modified version of that introduced by Farideh Tehrani in *Negligence and Chaos: Bibliographical Access to Persian-Language Materials in the United States* (Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1991). In line with her system, we have followed the spelling adopted by Iranians for their own names. Consequently because few Iranians use the letter q to denote ق, preferring instead the letters gh, we have spelled قاسم as Ghassem and not Qassem. We have followed the same approach in case of vowels. Thus, in the name محمود the letters ou have been used instead of u, resulting in Mahmoud and not Mahmud.

Geographical names have been spelled according to *Webster's New Geographical Dictionary*. Thus, the letter q has been used for the city of Qom.

In case of compound family names, we have used the hyphen:

Ghavam-Shirazi instead of Ghavam Shirazi.

Restriction on Use of Memoirs

Restrictions placed on the use of some memoirs is indicated by the following notations after the narrators' names:

- *Date inside parenthesis* to denote the year before which the memoir can not be used, i.e. Mahvi, Abolfath (2000).

- (*Life*) to denote the fact that the memoir is closed during the life of the narrator.

- (*Q*) to denote the fact that no part of the memoir may be quoted without the written permission of the narrator. Researchers may wish to forward their request for such permission through the Harvard Iranian Oral History Project office in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Language

Most of the memoirs have been recorded and transcribed in Persian, some are in English, and a smaller number have been translated from Persian into English. The following notations denote this point:

E The transcript and tape are in English.

P The transcript and tape are in Persian.

T The tape is in Persian and the transcript has been translated from Persian into English.

Memoirs not yet Indexed:

The following transcripts have not yet been indexed:

Adamiyatt, Tahmouress
Azod-Qadjar, Abounasr
Firouz, Safiyeh Nemazee
Kasrai, Mehri Nozari
Mohtadi, Ali-Akbar
Motameni, Mehdi
Rockwell, Stewart
Rohani, Parvin
Zahedi, Ardeshir

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Abadian, Bahman

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Asfia, Safi
Development & Modernization
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Intelligence Office, Special
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Military, Interference in Civilian Affairs by the
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Plan Organization
Private Sector/Investment
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Regime of the
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
Zoroastrianism

Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi

Tape No. 01

Bahrain
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Development & Modernization
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iraq
Navy
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pan-Iranist Party
Persian Gulf
Roads, Ministry of
Saudi Arabia
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tunb Islands
United States, Military Relationship with Iran

Tape No. 02

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Corruption
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Military
Military Court
Military Intelligence (G-2)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Navy
Revolution of 1979
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Exile of the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Navy & the

Shah, Regime of the

Tape No. 03

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Corruption

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)

Habibolahi, Kamal (Adm.)

Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)

Military Court

Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff

Navy

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Shah, Exile of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Navy & the

United States Military Advisory Mission

United States, Military Relationship with Iran

United States, Personnel from the

United States, Relations with

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Adl-Naficy, Ozma

Tape No. 01

Adl, Yahya

Ameri, Nasser

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Diba, Farideh

Educational System

Farmanfarmaian, Mohammad-Vali

Fawzieh (Former Queen)

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Imperial Organization for Social Services

Invasion of Iran, 1941

Jalali, Fathollah

Khajehnouri, Mohsen

Labor, Ministry of

Landowners, Political Role of

Mardom Party

Mehran, Mahmoud

Naficy, Habib

Occupation of Iran: 1941-46

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pishevari, Jafar

Rastakhiz Party

Rezazadeh-Shafagh, Sadegh

Soviet Union

Universities

Women

Women's Organization

Workers

Yarshater, Ehsan

Tape No. 02

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Bamdad, Badrolmolouk

Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Fawzieh (Former Queen)
Hedayat, Khosrow
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Naficy, Habib
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Women's Movement
Women's Organization

Afshar-Ghassemlou, Amir-Khosrow (Q)

Tape No. 01

Alborz High School
Aram, Abbas
Ardalan, Ali-Gholi
Baghdad Pact
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Farokh, Mehdi (Seyyed) (*Motaseem al-Saltaneh*)
Fatemi, Hossein
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hekmat, Ali-Asghar
Iraq
Kazemi, Bagher
Navab, Hossein
Oil Agreement of 1949
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Soheili, Ali
United States, Relations with

Tape No. 02

Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Baghdad Pact
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)
Dulles, John Foster
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hekmat, Ali-Asghar
Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeievi
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Sayyah, Hamid

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Soviet Union, Diplomatic Relations with

Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

United States, Relations with

Tape No. 03

Alam, Asadollah

Amini, Ali

Bahrain

Cabinet of Ala, Hossein

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Court, the Imperial

Firouz, Mozaffar

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah

Great Britain, Intelligence Gathering in Iran

Montasser, Nosratollah

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Nikpour, Abdolhossein

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Senate, Proceedings of

Sepehr, Ahmad-Ali (Movarrek al-Dowleh)

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Taghizadeh, Hassan

Tehran Chamber of Commerce

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Aghayan, Felix

Tape No. 01

Amidi-Nouri, Abolhassan

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Bahatism

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Black Friday (September 8, 1978)

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Dadsetan, Akbar (Col.)

Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)

Davalou, Amir-Houshang

Dolatshahi, Hossein

Entezam, Abdollah

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Ghashghaie, Khosrow

Gilanshah, Hedayatollah (Gen.)

Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)

Henderson, Loy

Iran Novin Party

Israel

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Military

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Roosevelt, Kermit

Sabeti, Parviz

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Regime of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tudeh Party

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 02

Adl, Yahya
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Boushehri, Mehdi
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Corruption
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dadsetan, Akbar (Col.)
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Dolatshahi, Hossein
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hajebi, Mahmoud
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khajehnouri, Hossein
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mottaghi, Amir
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Shahnaz (Princess)
Perron, Ernest
Rashidian, Asadollah
Rezaie, Ali
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Illness of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Aghayan, Shahin (2000)

Tape No. 01

Amin, Mohammad-Reza
Constituent Assembly
Constitution of Iran
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Constitutionalism
Entezam, Abdollah
Farmanfarmaian, Abdolali
Finance, Ministry of
France
Great Britain
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Iraq
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Nezam-Khajehnoori, Gholam-Ali (Nezam al-Saltaneh)
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Private Sector/Investment
Progressive Association
Rahnama, Hamid
Rahnama, Majid
Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 02

Aalam, Jamshid
Adl, Yahya
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Fereidoun
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Naraghi, Ehsan
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Perron, Ernest
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union, Diplomatic Relations with
Sullivan, William H.
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

al-Musawi-Esfahani, Musa

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Esfahani, Abolhassan (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Nasser (Nasser Khan)
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Great Britain
Iraq
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 02

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Communism
Constitutionalism
Doaie, Mahmoud
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Hussein, Saddam
Iraq
Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Hossein
Khomeini, Mostafa
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Khoi, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, IRI
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Massoudi, Abbas
Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Panahian, Mahmoud
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 03

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amirkeivan, Amir

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, IRI
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Najaf, Seminaries of
National Front
National Front, the Fourth
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tehran University
Tape No. 04
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Chapin, Seddon
Communism
Development & Modernization
Doaie, Mahmoud
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Hussein, Saddam
Iraq
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Libya
Massoudi, Abbas
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
National Front
National Front, the Fourth
Palestine & Palestinians
Panahian, Mahmoud
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Sadr, Bagher
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Shia Religion
Syria
United States, Political Relationship with the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 05

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amal Movement

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Aramesh, Ahmad

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bakhtiar, Chappour

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)

Forouhar, Daryoush

Ghaffari, Hadi

Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Nasser (Nasser Khan)

Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Iraq

Islamic Research Center in California

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)

Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, IRI

Legislature, Elections of (IRI)

Libya

Massoudi, Abbas

Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)

Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)

Sadr, Mousa (Imam Seyyed)

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Alamouti, Mostafa

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah
Amidi-Nouri, Abolhassan
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Aramesh, Ahmad
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kassemi, Nosratollah
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Makki, Hossein
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
National Front
Riazi, Abdollah
Rohani, Mansour
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party & Its Dealings with Rivals
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
White Revolution
Women
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Interior Minister
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 02

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Homayoun, Daryoush
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Iran Novin Party
Khajehnouri, Mohsen
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mardom Party
Progressive Association
Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in
Rambod, Holakou
Reza, Enayat
Riazi, Abdollah
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Women

Yeganeh, Nasser

Tape No. 03

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Azmoun, Manouchehr

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Clergy, Government & the

Constitutionalism

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Entezam, Abdollah

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Role of the

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Press

Regency Council of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Riazi, Abdollah

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

Shah, Clergy & the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Tudeh Party

Varasteh, Mohammad-Ali

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 04

Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)

Rastakhiz Party

Riazi, Abdollah

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Alavi-Kia, Hassan (1988)

Tape No. 01

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Military Intelligence (G-2)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Police, National
SAVAK
SAVAK, Members of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 02

Alamouti, Nouredin
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Eskandari, Iraj
Evin Prison
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Imperial Inspection Organization
Intelligence Office, Special
Iraq
Kennedy, John F.

Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Panahian, Mahmoud
Police, National
Radmanesh, Reza
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Sabeti, Parviz
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Members of the
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Students, Political Role of
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Tape No. 03

Ardalan, Ali-Gholi
Ardalan, Fereidoun
Azmoon, Manouchehr
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Communism
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Intelligence Office, Special
Khonsari, Parviz
Lashaii, Kourosch
Massali, Hassan
Niroumand, Bahman

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Rouzbeh, Khosrow

Sabeti, Parviz

SAVAK

SAVAK, Members of the

Shah, Foreign Travels of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, SAVAK & the

Shah, Students and the

Students Abroad

Students, Political Role of

United States, Relations with

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi (2019)

Tape No. 01

Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza

Aram, Abbas

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

China

Forouhar, Daryoush

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Israel

Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa

Naderpour, Nader

National Iranian Oil Company

Occupation of Iran: 1941-46

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of

Pan-Iranist Party

Pezechgour, Mohsen

Pichdad, Amir

SAVAK

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shirinlou, Houshang

Students Abroad

Tudeh Party

United Arab Emirates, the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 02

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Arsanjani, Hassan

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Commerce, Ministry of
Daryabandari, Najaf
Etebar, Abdolhossein
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Industries & Mines, Ministry of
Israel
Jahanshahi, Gholam-Hossein
Kennedy, John F.
National Iranian Oil Company
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Tafazoli, Jahangir
Tehran Chamber of Commerce
Vakili, Ali
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Ziai, Ahmad
- Tape No. 03***
- Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Commerce, Ministry of
Industrial Policy
Industries & Mines, Ministry of
Kianpour, Gholam-Reza
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Tafazoli, Jahangir
Ziai, Ahmad
- Tape No. 04***
- Agrarian Reform
Akhavan, Jafar
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Automobile Industry
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Commerce, Ministry of
Commercial Law
Commercial Statistics
Corruption
Darou Paksh Company
Development & Modernization
Economy, Management & Conditions of the
Foreign Investment
Foreign Trade Company
Industrial Policy
Industries & Mines, Ministry of
Iran Carpet Company
Japan
Khoshbin, Gholam-Hossein
Khosrowshahi, Mohammad
Kianpour, Gholam-Reza
Labor, Conditions of
Ladjevardi, Ghassem
Landowners, Political Role of
Mowlavi, Mohammad-Ali
Naraghi, Ehsan
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Oloumi, Iraj
Private Sector/Investment
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tehran Chamber of Commerce

Textile Industry

Tribes

White Revolution

Women

Ziai, Ahmad

Tape No. 05

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Asfia, Safi

Behnia, Abdolhossein

Entezam, Abdollah

Foreign Investment

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Mottaghi, Amir

Mowlavi, Mohammad-Ali

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Rashidian, Asadollah

Rashidian, Seifollah

SAVAK

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, SAVAK & the

Tafazoli, Jahangir

Tape No. 06

Ahmadi, Ashraf

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Aram, Abbas

Clergy, Political Role of the

Clergy, Popularity of the

Common Market

Corruption

de Gaulle, Charles (Gen.)

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

France

Hedayat, Khosrow

Hirad, Rahim

Industrialist Class

Jahanshahi, Gholam-Hossein

Merchant Class

Nahavandi, Houshang

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Private Sector/Investment

Samii, Houshang

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Standards Institute

Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

Turkey

Tape No. 07

Agrarian Reform

Agriculture, Ministry of

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Arsanjani, Hassan

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Baheri, Mohammad

Bazaar

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Court, the Imperial

Development & Its Impact on the Population

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Development & Modernization

Farmanfarmaian, Sattareh

Fars Province

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Khoshbin, Gholam-Hosseini

Landowners, Political Role of

Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Parvizi, Rasoul

Pirasteh, Mehdi

Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)

Rohani, Mansour

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tribes

Varahram, Karim (Gen.)

Women

Tape No. 08

Ala, Hossein

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Corruption

Development & Modernization

Economics, High Council of

Economy, Management & Conditions of the

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Entezam, Abdollah

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Holmes, Julius

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Iran Novin Party

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Relationship with the Shah

Moinian, Nosratollah

Naficy, Ahmad

Pirasteh, Mehdi

Progressive Association

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Riazi, Abdollah

Rohani, Mansour

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Tafazoli, Jahangir

Tehran Water Authority

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Women

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 09

Agrarian Reform

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amouzegar, Jahangir

Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Development & Modernization

Economy, Management & Conditions of the

Foreign Trade

France

Iran Carpet Company

Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Relationship with the Shah

Nahavandi, Houshang

Naraghi, Ehsan

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sheibani, Amir-Ali

Soviet Union, Commercial Interests in Iran

Yeganeh, Mohammad

Tape No. 10

Amin, Mohammad-Reza

Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Capitulation Treaty

Cement Industry

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Corruption

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Industrial Credit Bank

Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran

Industrial Policy

Kheradjou, Ghassem

Laleh, Mehdi

Mahdavi, Fereidoun

Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Assassination of

Mostowfi, Bagher

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Private Sector/Investment

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Regime of the

Sheibani, Amir-Ali

United States, Personnel from the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 11

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister

Azerbaijan Province

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Imperial Guards

Industrial Policy

Iran Chamber of Commerce, Industries, & Mines

Khosrowshahi, Mohammad

Mansour, Javad

Nikpay, Gholam-Reza

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Shah, Assassination Attempts against the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Soviet Union

Soviet Union, Commercial Interests in Iran

Vakili, Ali

Wright, Denis (Sir)

Yeganeh, Nasser

Tape No. 12

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister

Azerbaijan Province

Corruption

Court, the Imperial

Demag Krupp Co.

Development & Modernization

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Information, Ministry of

MacArthur, Douglas

Meyer, Armin

Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)

Press

Private Sector/Investment

Ram, Houshang

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sheibani, Amir-Ali

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Soviet Union

Soviet Union, Commercial Interests in Iran

Steel Mill

United States, Relations with

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 13

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Corruption

Davalou, Amir-Houshang

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Private Sector/Investment

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Coronation of

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Yeganeh, Nasser

Tape No. 14

Agriculture, Ministry of

Ansary, Houshang

Asfia, Safi

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Corruption

Davalou, Amir-Houshang

Economics, High Council of

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad

Golesorkhi, Nasser

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Imperial Inspection Organization

Military, Interference in Civilian Affairs by the

Opium Cultivation

Price Control

Private Sector/Investment

Ram, Houshang

Samii, Mehdi

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Masses & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Southern Fisheries

Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)

Yeganeh, Nasser

Tape No. 15

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Corruption

Development & Modernization

Economics, High Council of

Finance, Ministry of

Ghotbi, Reza

Industrial Policy

Mansour, Javad

Najmabadi, Farokh

National Iranian Radio & Television Organization

Oloumi, Iraj

Private Sector/Investment

Rahnama, Majid

Reza, Fazlollah

Sabet, Habib

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Taxation

Tehran International Exhibition

Tehran University

Ziai, Ahmad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 16

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Ebtehaj, Azar

Moghtader-Mojdehi, Nasrollah

Private Sector/Investment

Students, Political Role of

Tehran University

Yazdi, Esmail

Ziai, Ahmad

Tape No. 17

Amin, Mohammad-Reza

Corruption

Educational Conference, Ramsar

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Kazemzadeh, Hossein

MacArthur, Douglas

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Nahavandi, Houshang

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

National Iranian Oil Company

Nikpay, Gholam-Reza

Pouyan, Anoushirvan

SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Masses & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Vacations in Europe

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Students, Political Role of

Tehran University

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 18

Corruption

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Foreign Trade

Lilienthal, David

Mahdavi, Fereidoun

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Samii, Mehdi

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Yeganeh, Mohammad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Amini, Ali

Tape No. 01

Abdoh, Jalal
Ala, Hossein
Ameri, Abed
Ameri, Amir-Hossein
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amini, Ashraf (*Fakhr al-Dowleh*)
Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Amirkhosravi, Reza-Gholi (Gen.)
Bader, Mahmoud
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Bread Riot of December 8, 1942
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Dashti, Ali
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Entezam, Nasrollah
Fatemi, Hossein
Finance, Ministry of
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Forouhar, Abolghassem
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
Forouzan, Ali-Asghar
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Jalali, Fathollah
Judicial Branch
Justice, Ministry of
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Khajehnouri, Ebrahim
Khoshbin, Gholam-Hossein
Kianouri, Nouredin
Lotfi, Abdolali
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
Massoudi, Abbas
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Military, Interference in Civilian Affairs by the
Moadel-Shirazi, Lotfali
Moghbel, Ahmad
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Motamedi, Ali
Nariman, Mahmoud
Nasr, Taghi
Nemazee, Mohammad
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Penal Court
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Sadeghi, Abolhassan
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Sajjadi, Mohammad
Saleh, Allahyar
Sarraf, Ali (Haji)
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahandeh, Abbas
Shayegan, Ali
State Monopolies
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Vakili, Ali
Vassighi, Sadegh
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Tape No. 02
Akbar, Hassan
Alamouti, Nouredin
Alborz High School
Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)
Alizadeh, Hossein
Amidi-Nouri, Abolhassan
Amini, Abolghassem
Amini, Ashraf (*Fakhr al-Dowleh*)
Amini, Iraj
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Arsanjani, Hassan
Azmoddeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dadvar, Amir
Daftari, Abdollah
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Education, Ministry of
Electoral Councils
Fallah, Reza
Fatemi, Hossein
Finance, Ministry of
Firouz, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)
Forouzan, Ali-Asghar
Garzan, Abbas (Gen.)
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Henderson, Loy
Hesabi, Mahmoud
International Court of Justice at the Hague
Justice, Ministry of
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Lotfi, Abdolali
Makki, Hossein
Maybud, Ahmed
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Modjtahedi, Mohammad-Ali
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Moghtader-Mojdehi, Nasrollah
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Mostowfi, Bagher
Namdar, Mehdi
Nasr, Taghi
National Front
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Page, Howard
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Parsa, Asghar (Seyyed)
Parvaresh, Massoud [?]
Pirnia, Gholam-Reza
Point Four Program
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Rohani, Foad
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Soheili, Ali
Taleghani, Khalil
Taxation
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Warne, William
Wright, Denis (Sir)
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

Tape No. 03

Agrarian Reform
Agriculture, Ministry of
Alamouti, Noureddin
Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Labor Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Atabai, Abolfath
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Boushehri, Mehdi
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Civil Servants, Morale of
Constitutionalism
Corruption
Corruption, Government Measures against
Democracy & Dictatorship
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Farhad, Ahmad
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Foroud, Fathollah
Ganji, Jamal
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghezel Ghaleh Prison
Ghorban, Zabihollah
Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Interior, Ministry of the
Iraq
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Justice, Ministry of
Kafaii, Ahmad (Ayatollah)
Kashani, Ali-Naghi (Haji)
Kennedy, John F.
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Labor, Ministry of
Landowners, Political Role of
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mardom Party
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Melliyoun Party
Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)
Mobasheri, Asadollah
Moinian, Nosratollah
Monarchy
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front, the Second
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Press
Rashidian, Asadollah
Saeed, Nouri
Samii, Houshang
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sheibani, Amir-Ali
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Political Role of
Tabriz, University of
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party
Turkamans
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
War, Ministry of
White Revolution
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)
Zolfaghari, Hedayat

Tape No. 04

Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alamouti, Nouredin
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Arsanjani, Hassan
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Court, the Imperial
Dashti, Ali
Democracy & Dictatorship
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Economy, Management & Conditions of the
Eftekhari, Yousef
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kheradjou, Ghassem

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Nezam-Khajehnouri, Gholam-Ali (Nezam al-Saltaneh)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Planning in Iran, History of
Press
Principals, Necessity of Adhering to
Public Funds, Misuse of
Regency Council of 1979
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
War, Ministry of
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Tape No. 05
Agricultural Cooperatives
Agriculture
Ala, Hossein
Amini, Mohsen
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Labor Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Baheri, Mohammad
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet Ministers, Competence of
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Carter, Jimmy
Clergy, Popularity of the
Constitutionalism
Corruption
Dashti, Ali
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Entezam, Abdollah
Esfandiari, Hossein-Ali
Eskandari, Soleiman (Mohsen) Mirza
Farhad, Ahmad
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Foreign Business Interests in Iran
Foreigners, Political Role in Iran
Forests & Pastures, Impact of Government Policies on
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Ghani, Cyrus
Ghavam, Ahmad
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Government & People, the Gap between
Government, Power of
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Health, Ministry of
Human Rights
Iranians, Character of
Islamic Republic of Iran, Referendum on the Establishment of
Judicial Branch
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Labor, Profit Sharing with
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Merat, Esmail
Mostowfi, Hassan
Motarjem al-Saltaneh Zaringhalam
National Front, the Second
National Iranian Oil Company
Pahlavi Era

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
Pirmia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)
Police, National
Political Opponents, Methods of Dealing with
Political Parties, Efforts to Form
Press
Price Control
Private Sector/Investment
Rad, Ahmad (Soltan)
Rahnama, Ghassem
Rajavi, Massoud
SAVAK, Judiciary & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soheili, Ali
Sphere of Influence, British & Russians Dividing Iran Into
Students Abroad
Students, Political Role of
Tehran Chamber of Commerce
War, Ministry of
White Revolution
Tape No. 06
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alamouti, Nouredin
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Aramesh, Ahmad
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Corruption
Daftari, Abdollah
Dashti, Ali
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Foroud, Fathollah
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Iranians, Character of
Judicial Branch
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Monarchy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Nassiri, Abdollah
National Front
Plan Organization
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Sadr, Javad
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vassighi, Sadegh
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Amini, Nosratollah

Tape No. 01

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amidi-Nouri, Abolhassan
Bader, Mahmoud
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Constituent Assembly
Constitution of Iran
Corruption, Government Measures against
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)
Dehkhoda, Ali-Akbar
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Ettelaat Newspaper
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Faramarzi, Ahmad
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Great Britain
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Iran Party
Justice, Ministry of
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Maleki, Ahmad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy

National Front
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Pishevari, Jafar
Poursartip, Fathollah
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Safaii, Ahmad
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shayegan, Ali
Soheili, Ali
Sorouri, Mohammad
Soviet Union
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Taheri, Mohammad-Hadi
Truman, Harry S.
Tudeh Party
Tape No. 02
Akhavi, Jamaledin
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Azar, Mehdi
Bahatism
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Clergy, Government & the
Corruption, Government Measures against
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dehkhoda, Ali-Akbar
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fatemi, Hossein
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Ghassemieh, Hassan (Haj)
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Jafari, Reza
Justice, Ministry of
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khodaii, Abed [?]
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Lotfi, Abdolali
Makki, Hossein
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Moazami, Abdollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
Mostafavi, Ali
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
National Front, the Second
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Oil Agreement of 1949
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Referendum of 1953
Shaghaghi, Hassan
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shervin, Mahmoud
Siasi, Ali-Akbar
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Tape No. 03
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghezel Ghaleh Prison
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Karimabadi, Ebrahim
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mahallati, Bahaeddin (Sheikh)
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

National Front, the Third

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Saleh, Allahyar

Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun

Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Clergy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

White Revolution

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 04

Agrarian Reform

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)

Matine-Daftary, Ahmad

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Moghbeli, Nasrollah (Gen.)

Mossadegh, Ahmad

Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad

Perron, Ernest

Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 05

Bahatism

Bazargan, Mehdi

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)

Bozorgmehr, Jalil (Col.)

Dehkhoda, Ali-Akbar

Education, Ministry of

Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)

Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)

Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Irrigation Organization

Jafari, Reza

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Khoshbin, Gholam-Hossein

Matine-Daftary, Ahmad

Moazami, Abdollah

Moin, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Pasandideh, Morteza (Ayatollah)

Rohani, Mansour

Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)

Sahabi, Yadollah

Saleh, Allahyar

Sanjabi, Karim

Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)

Shayegan, Ali

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 06

Aliabadi, Abdolhossein

Azar, Mehdi

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bazargan, Mehdi

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Clergy, Political Role of the
Dashti, Ali
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Fars Province
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Nasser (Nasser Khan)
Ghassemieh, Hassan (Haj)
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Islamic Republic of Iran, Constitution of the
Islamic Republican Party
Karimabadi, Ebrahim
Kazemi, Bagher
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mousavi-Khoiniha, Mohammad
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pasandideh, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Pasdaran-e Enghelab-e Eslami
Revolutionary Committees
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Students Following Emam's Line
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehran Municipality
Tudeh Party
Zarinkoub, Abdolhossein
Tape No. 07
Arsanjani, Hassan
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Abolghassem
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Makki, Hossein
Massoudi, Abbas
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Moazami, Abdollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Najm, Abolghassem (Najm al-Molk)
National Front, the Second
Pasandideh, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Referendum of 1953
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Sanii, Asadollah (Gen.)
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sheibani, Abbas
Sorouri, Mohammad
Tehran Municipality
Tape No. 08
Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Agrarian Reform
Akhavi, Jamaledin
Alborz High School
Amirrahimi, Azizollah (Gen.)
Boushehri, Javad (*Amir Homayoun*)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Haeri-Shahbagh, Ali (Seyyed)
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Hesabi, Mahmoud
Iran Party
Judicial Branch
Justice, Ministry of
Kamal, Azizollah (Gen.)
Kazemi, Bagher
Lotfi, Abdolali
Millspaugh, Arthur
Moazami, Abdollah
Modjtahedi, Mohammad-Ali
Montaz, Ezatollah (Col.)
Mossadegh, Ahmad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Naghavi, Hassan
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nosratollah
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlbod, Mehrdad
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sajjadi, Mohammad
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shayegan, Ali
Sorouri, Mohammad
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehran Municipality
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the
Tape No. 09
Alam, Asadollah
Azar, Mehdi
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Constitution of Iran
Court, the Imperial
Crown Lands
Electoral Councils
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Farmand, Hassan-Ali (*Zia al-Molk*)
Farokh, Mehdi (Seyyed) (*Motasem al-Saltaneh*)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Interior, Ministry of the
Justice, Ministry of
Kazemi, Bagher
Khatibi, Hossein
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mahdavi, Yahya
Makki, Hossein
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Montaz, Mohammad-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Naficy, Abbas (Moadeb-Naficy)
Naghavi, Hassan
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (*Ghaem-Magham al-Molk*)
Rambod, Holakou
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Safaii-Haeri, Abdolsaheb
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shervin, Mahmoud
Tehran Municipality
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)
Torbati, Emadeddin
Tape No. 10
Agrarian Reform
Agriculture
Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (*Showkat al-Molk*)
Az moudeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper
Bozorgmehr, Jalil (Col.)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Ettelaat Newspaper
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Farmand, Hassan-Ali (*Zia al-Molk*)
Farokh, Mehdi (Seyyed) (*Motasem al-Saltaneh*)
Fateh, Mostafa
Fatemi, Hossein
Firouz, Mariam
Haeri-Shahbagh, Ali (Seyyed)
Hassibi, Kazem
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Heyat, Ali
Judicial Branch
Kayhan Newspaper
Kianouri, Nouredin
Massoudi, Abbas
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Mesbahzadeh, Mostafa
Moazami, Seifollah
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Moghbeli, Nasrollah (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Naghavi, Hassan
Naghdi, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)
Nehru, P. J. L.
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Sadr, Hassan
Senate, Proceedings of
Sepehr, Lessan
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Shayegan, Ali
Sorouri, Mohammad
Soviet Union
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehran Municipality
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Zahedi, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 11

Adham, Hassan (*Hakim al-Dowleh*)
Akhavi, Ali-Akbar
Akhavi, Jamaledin
Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Attaii, Bahman
Azar, Mehdi
Boushehri, Javad (*Amir Homayoun*)
Bozorgmehr, Jalil (Col.)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Government & the
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Farmand, Hassan-Ali (*Zia al-Molk*)
Farmanfarmaian, Sabar
Forouzan, Ali-Asghar
Hesabi, Mahmoud
Heyat, Ali
Karimabadi, Ebrahim
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Khajehnouri, Ebrahim
Maleki, Mohammad-Ali
Moazami, Abdollah
Moazami, Seifollah
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Moshar, Yousef
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
Naghdi, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)
Nariman, Mahmoud
Navab, Hossein
Nehru, P. J. L.
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Rajabi, Davoud
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)

Taleghani, Khalil

Varasteh, Mohammad-Ali

Vassighi, Gholam-Hossein

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Interior Minister

Tape No. 12

Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)

Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)

Aliabadi, Abdolhossein

Aliabadi, Mohammad-Hossein

Amiralaii, Shamseddin

Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim

Attaii, Bahman

Attaii, Rahim

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bahar, Mohammad-Taghi (*Malak al-Shoara*)

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bazargan, Mehdi

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Farmanfarmaian, Sabar

Forouhar, Daryoush

Freedom Movement of Iran

Ghavam, Ahmad

Haghshenas, Jahangir

Hairi-Yazdi, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah)

Hesabi, Mahmoud

Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)

Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali

Khonji, Mohammad-Ali

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Makki, Hossein

Malek-Esmaili, Azizollah

Maleki, Khalil

Moazami, Abdollah

Mobasheri, Asadollah

Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Nariman, Mahmoud

National Front

National Front, the Fourth

National Front, the Second

National Resistance Movement of Iran

Rajabi, Davoud

Rohani, Foad

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Sahabi, Yadollah

Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Oil Issue & the

Tabatabaie, Mohammad-Sadegh (Seyyed)

Taleghani, Khalil

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 13

Adamiyatt, Abbas-Gholi

Adamiyatt Association

Agrarian Reform

Akhavi, Jamaledin

Anvar-Shirazi Yaghoub (Seyyed)

Babaii, Ahmad-Ali (Haj)

Bazargan, Mehdi

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Dashti, Ali

Dehkhoda, Ali-Akbar

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Faramarzi, Ahmad
Freedom Movement of Iran
Freemasons
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Jamalzadeh, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)
Justice, Ministry of
Karimabadi, Ebrahim
Kasravi, Ahmad
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
National Front, the Second
Sahabi, Yadollah
Sanaii, Mahmoud
Shah, Character of the
Showra-ye Nakhost Vaziri
Sorouri, Mohammad
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Taleghani, Aazam
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Tape No. 14

Agrarian Reform
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Corruption, Government Measures against
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Fahimi, Khalil
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Hedayat, Khosrow
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Interior, Ministry of the
Justice, Ministry of
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kasravi, Ahmad
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Lotfi, Abdolali
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nasr, Taghi
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Rajabi, Davoud
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Sajjadi, Mohammad
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Character of the
Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Sorouri, Mohammad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tahmasbi, Khalil

War, Ministry of

Amirazizi, Sadegh

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amini, Abolghassem

Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)

Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)

Azerbaijan Province

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Fars Province

Ghashghaie, Khosrow

Ghashghaie Tribe

Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)

Occupation of Iran: 1941-46

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of

Plan Organization

Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)

Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 02

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)

Arsanjani, Hassan

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Behnia, Abdolhossein

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)

Derakhshesh, Mohammad

Farivar, Gholam-Ali

Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)

Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)

Interior, Ministry of the

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Saleh, Jahanshah

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Military & the

Tape No. 03

Naficy, Ahmad

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Amirkeivan, Amir (Q)

Tape No. 01

Afshar, Reza

Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)

Besharat, Ali (Seyyed)

Boghrati, Mahmoud

Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran

Communism

Djafroudi, Kazem

Esfahan

Eskandari, Iraj

Fadakar, Taghi

Fateh, Mostafa

Fatemi, Hossein

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)

Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad

Kavtaradze, Sergei

Kechavarz, Fereydoun

Labor Unions

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Maleki, Khalil

Massoud, Akbar (Sarem al-Dowleh)

Mohiman, Majid

Occupation of Iran: 1941-46

Ovanessian, Ardashez (Ardeshir)

Private Sector/Investment

Radmanesh, Reza

Rousta, Reza

Sadri, Shams

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shahandeh, Abbas

Soviet Union

Soviet Union, Diplomatic Relations with

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Mohammad-Sadegh (Seyyed)
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the
Varasteh, Mohammad-Ali
Workers
Yazdi, Morteza

Tape No. 02

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Aramesh, Ahmad
Arasteh, Nader
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Bakhtiari, Jafar-Gholi (*Sardar Asaad III*)
Boghрати, Mahmoud
Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran
Communism
Dehghan, Ahmad
Democratic Party of Iran
Eftekhari, Yousef
EMKA (Labor Federation)
Esfahan
Eskandari, Iraj
ESKI (Labor Federation)
Fadakar, Taghi
Fateh, Mostafa
Firouz, Mozaffar
Forouhar, Daryoush
Garzan, Abbas (Gen.)
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghezelbash, Aziz
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Handley, William J
Hedayat, Ezatollah
Hedayat, Khosrow
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khonsari, Parviz
Labor, High Council of
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mahdavi, Reza (Raiis al-Tojjar)
Mohiman, Majid
Mokhtari, Rokneddin (Col.)
Naficy, Habib
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Private Sector/Investment
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Saber, Boyouk
Sadri, Shams
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Workers & the
Shahandeh, Abbas
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Diplomatic Relations with
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the
Varasteh, Mohammad-Ali
Workers
Yazdi, Morteza
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 03

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Labor Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Bahrami, Ahmad-Ali
Bakhtiar, Agha-Khan
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bank-e Omran
Bank-e Refah-e Kargaran
Bank-e Tehran
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Communism
Daha, Hossein
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Farzanegan, Abbas (Gen.)
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Heyat, Javad
Iran Party
Jamalzadeh, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)
Kashani, Ali-Naghi (Haji)
Kharazi, Mohammad-Reza
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khonsari, Parviz
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Labor, High Council of
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Maleki, Massoud
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Naficy, Habib
Nasr, Mohsen

Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Point Four Program
Private Sector/Investment
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Rohani, Foad
Saber, Boyouk
Sadr, Javad
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Workers & the
Sorouri, Mohammad
Tudeh Party
Vakili, Ali
Workers
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Interior Minister
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 04

Alam, Asadollah
Ashtiani, Ali-Asghar (Noureddin)
Azar, Khalil
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran
Eftekhari, Yousef
EMKA (Labor Federation)
Esfahan

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

ESKI (Labor Federation)
Ezaz-Nikpay, Azizollah
Fadakar, Taghi
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hedayat, Ezatollah
Hedayat, Khosrow
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mohiman, Majid
Motamedi, Fathollah
Naficy, Habib
National Front
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Private Sector/Investment
Rashidian, Asadollah
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Rousta, Reza
Sadri, Shams
SAVAK
Seifpour-Fatemi, Nasrollah
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Workers & the
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Workers
Tape No. 05
Aleml, Ebrahim (Khalil)
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Baheri, Mohammad
Bakhtiar, Agha-Khan
Behboudi, Soleiman
Bist-o Sevom-e Tir, 1331 Incident
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran
Esfahan
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Fatemi, Hossein
Harriman, W. Averell
Holmes, Julius
Kani, Ali-Naghi
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Mardom Party
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Naficy, Habib
National Front
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Parvizi, Rasoul
Point Four Program
Saber, Boyouk
Sadri, Shams
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Workers & the
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Workers

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 06

Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Boroumand, Abdolrahman
Esfahan
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Labor Unions
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Military
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Point Four Program
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK Relationship with the Clergy
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Workers & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
White Revolution
Workers
Yazdi, Ebrahim

Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah
Amir Kabir, Taghi
Bakhtiari, Morteza-Gholi (*Samsam al-Saltaneh*)
Food Shortage in Iran during World War II
Ghavam, Ahmad
Hajeb al-Dowleh, Mostafa-Gholi (Amir Moazam)
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khorasan Province
Neghabat, Ziaeddin
Pessian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.)
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein

Tape No. 02

Afghanistan
Assadi, Mohammad-Vali
Bahador, Esmail (Yavar)
Bohloul, Mohammad-Taghi (Sheikh)
Capitulation Treaty
Clergy, Government & the
Dashti, Ali
Foreigners, Political Role in Iran
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Goharshad Mosque Incident
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Khorasan Province
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Malek, Hassan (Haj)
Matbouii, Iraj (Gen.)
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pessian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.)
Qajars, Downfall of
Rahnama, Zeinolabedin
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Veil, Removal of the
- Tape No. 03***
- Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dabir al-Soltan
Dashti, Ali
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Eghbal, Ali
Fatemi, Hossein
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Guadeloupe Conference of 1979
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Kadjar, Mozaffareddin Shah
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Makki, Hossein
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
- Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mostowfi, Hassan
Naficy, Habib
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Samii, Hossein (Adib al-Saltaneh)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tadayyon, Mohammad (Seyyed)
Taxation
Tudeh Party
Vossough, Hassan (*Vossough al-Dowleh*)
Yamin-Esfandiari, Asadollah
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
- Tape No. 04***
- Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Bohloul, Mohammad-Taghi (Sheikh)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Kadjar, Mohammad-Ali Shah
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Makki, Hossein
Millspaugh, Arthur
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Oil Issue &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pishevari, Jafar
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Tudeh Party
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
- Tape No. 05***
- Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (*Showkat al-Molk*)
Ardalan, Ali-Gholi
Dabir al-Soltan
Dashti, Ali
Ghavam, Ahmad
- Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Harriman, W. Averell
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Khorasan Province
Makki, Hossein
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pessian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.)
Revolution of 1979
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Varahram, Karim (Gen.)
- Tape No. 06***
- Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Fatemi, Hossein
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mostowfi, Hassan
Naficy, Habib
Pirmia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Press
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Vossough, Hassan (*Vossough al-Dowleh*)

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 07

Agrarian Reform

Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production

Agrarian Reform, Opposition to

Agriculture

Alam, Asadollah

Amini, Abolghassem

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Clergy, Government & the

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Dashti, Ali

Invasion of Iran, 1941

Kadjar, Mohammad-Ali Shah

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Military

Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Pirmia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)

Rahnama, Zeinolabedin

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shayegan, Ali

War, Ministry of

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Interior Minister

Tape No. 08

Agriculture

Alam, Asadollah

Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Constituent Assembly

Constitution of Iran

Eskandari, Abbas

Firouz, Mozaffar

Ghavam, Ahmad

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Kechavarz, Fereydoun

Legislative Branch

Massoud, Mohammad

Massoudi, Abbas

Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne

Pessian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.)

Pishevari, Jafar

Rastakhiz Party

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Soviet Union

Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

United States, Relations with

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 09

Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (*Showkat al-Molk*)
Assadi, Mohammad-Vali
Bohloul, Mohammad-Taghi (Sheikh)
Boushehri, Mohammad (*Moin al-Tojjar*)
Eskandari, Abbas
Ghavam, Ahmad
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
Matbouii, Iraj (Gen.)
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pessian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.)
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Veil, Removal of the

Tape No. 10

Amini, Ali
Dashti, Ali
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Ghavam, Ahmad
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Pishevari, Jafar
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Taheri, Mohammad-Hadi
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)

Ashtiani, Mohammad-Reza

Tape No. 01

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Democratic Party of Iran
Dominion of the Jurisprudent
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Esfahani, Ayameddin [?] (Haj)
Eskandari, Soleiman (Mohsen) Mirza
Fateh, Mostafa
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Firouz, Mozaffar
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Freemasons
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Hussein, Saddam
Iraq
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Jangali, Kouчек Khan (Mirza)
Jangali Movement
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
- Pishevari, Jafar
- Rahimian, Gholam-Hossein
- Shah, Character of the
- Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
- Shah, Corruption under the
- Shah, Legislative Branch & the
- Shah, Military & the
- Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
- Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
- Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
- Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
- Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
- Tape No. 02***
- Akhwan ul-Muslimin
- Aramesh, Ahmad
- Badrehii, Abdolali (Gen.)
- Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
- Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
- Constitution of Iran
- Crown Lands
- Davar, Ali-Akbar
- Democratic Party of Iran
- Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
- EMKA (Labor Federation)
- ESKI (Labor Federation)
- Fadaiyan-e Islam
- Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Hedayat, Khosrow
- Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
- Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
- Kianouri, Nouredin
- Labor Unions
- Legislative Branch, Elections of the
- Makki, Hossein
- Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
- Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
- Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
- Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
- Oil Agreement of 1949
- Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Political Parties &
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
- Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
- Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
- SAVAK
- SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
- Shah, Labor Unions & the
- Shah, Legislative Branch & the
- Shah, Regime of the
- Shah, Workers & the
- Shepherd, Francis (Sir)
- Shiraz Art Festival
- SUMKA Party
- Tabari, Ehsan
- Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
- Tudeh Party & Its Dealings with Rivals
- United States, Business Interests in Iran

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Azar, Mehdi

Tape No. 01

Agrarian Reform
Akhavi, Ali-Akbar
Ala, Hossein
Alborz High School
American Missionaries
Amini, Ali
Ashtiani, Javad
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Dadsetan, Farhad (Gen.)
Education, Ministry of
Farmanfarmaian, Sabar
Farokh, Mehdi (Seyyed) (*Motasem al-Saltaneh*)
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Hesabi, Mahmoud
Karimi, Nadali
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kurdistan
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nassiri, Nosratollah
National Front of Iran in Europe
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Foreign Policy of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shayegan, Ali
Shervin, Mahmoud
Siasi, Ali-Akbar
Students Abroad
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehran University
Tudeh Party
United States, Relations with
Veil, Removal of the
Women
Tape No. 02
Agrarian Reform
Akhavi, Ali-Akbar
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Education, Ministry of
Farmanfarmaian, Sabar
Fatemi, Hossein
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Karimi, Nadali
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Kurdistan
Lotfi, Abdolali
Moazami, Seifollah

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nassiri, Nosratollah
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Rafighdoust, Mohsen
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Clergy & the
Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)

Tape No. 03

Ala, Hossein
Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)
Azmoddeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Government & the
Constitutionalism
Education, Ministry of
Fallah, Reza
Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi
Fatemi, Hossein
Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Lotfi, Abdolali
Makki, Hossein
Moazami, Abdollah
Momtaz, Ezatollah (Col.)

Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Perron, Ernest
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Students Following Emam's Line
SUMKA Party

Tape No. 04

Aazam-Zangeneh, Abdolhamid
Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper
Bashir-Farahmand, Abbas-Ali
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Education, Ministry of
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Farokh, Mehdi (Seyyed) (*Motasem al-Saltaneh*)
Great Britain
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hassibi, Kazem
International Court of Justice at the Hague
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khajehnouri, Ebrahim
Makki, Hossein
Middleton, George (Sir)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Namdar, Mehdi
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Referendum of 1953
SAVAK
Seddon, Richard, Documents Found in the House of
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Tudeh Party
United Nations
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Tape No. 05***
- Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Constitutionalism
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Education, Ministry of
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister
- Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi
Farzanegan, Abbas (Gen.)
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghezel Ghaleh Prison
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Kazemi, Bagher
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Maleki, Khalil
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad & National Front
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front, the Second
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Shervin, Mahmoud
Women
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
- Tape No. 06***
- Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Bakhtiar, Chapour

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Forouhar, Daryoush
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Maleki, Khalil
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Moshar, Yousef
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad & National Front
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
National Front
National Front, the Second
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shayegan, Ali
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)
- Tape No. 07***
- Amini, Nosratollah
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Ardalan, Ali
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper
- Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghashghaie Tribe
Ghassemi, Abolfazl
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hassibi, Kazem
Islamic Republic of Iran, Constitution of the
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Mahdavi-Kani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)
Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front, the Fourth
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
Sanjabi, Karim
Shia Religion
- Tape No. 08***
- Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Arsanjani, Hassan
Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chpour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Farhad, Ahmad
Foroud, Fathollah
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Henderson, Loy
Kayhan Newspaper
Khanali, Abolhassan
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of
National Front, the Second
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Rashidian, Asadollah
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Shah, Students and the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Tehran University
Tehrani, Jalaeddin (Seyyed)
Universities

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Azmoudeh, Hossein

Tape No. 01

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Justice, Ministry of
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Massoud, Mohammad
Military Court
Military Intelligence (G-2)
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nakhjavan, Ahmad (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Foreign Policy of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pishevari, Jafar
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

Tape No. 02

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Constitution of Iran
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Huyser, Robert (Gen.)
Justice, Ministry of
Military
Military Court
Military, Interference in Civilian Affairs by the
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Women's Movement & the
Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Political Relationship with the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Veil, Removal of the

Women

Tape No. 03

Abbasi, Abolhassan

Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)

Constitutionalism

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Military

Military Court

Military Intelligence (G-2)

Mobasheri, Mohammad-Ali (Col.)

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Siamak, Ezatollah (Col.)

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Tape No. 04

Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb

Iranians, Character of

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Military Court

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Rastakhiz Party

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

SAVAK, Members of the

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tudeh Party

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Baghaii, Mozaffar

Tape No. 01

Asaad-Bakhtiar, Mohammad-Taghi (*Amir Jang*)
Baghaii-Kermani, Shahabeddin
Constituent Assembly
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Ejtemaeyoun Party
Eskandari, Soleiman (Mohsen) Mirza
Farmanfarma, Abdolhossein
Jowdat, Hossein
Justice, Ministry of
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mostowfi, Hassan
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)
Sepahbodi, Issa
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Vahid-Tonokaboni, Mohammad

Tape No. 02

Alebouyeh, Abolfazl
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister
Ejtemaeyoun Party
Eskandari, Soleiman (Mohsen) Mirza
Ettehad-e Melli Party
Fifty-three Imprisoned Marxists
Ghavam, Reza
Hedayat, Sadegh

Kazemi, Mostafa (Dabir al-Molk)
Khamehii, Anvar
Khatibi, Hossein
Mardom Party (Original)
Rad, Ahmad (Soltan)
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Mohammad-Sadegh (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Valatabar , Abolfath (Heshmat al-Dowleh)
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Yazdi, Morteza
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 03

Amirebrahimi, Mohammad-Ali
Aramesh, Ahmad
Asaad-Bakhtiar, Mohammad-Taghi (*Amir Jang*)
Dehghan, Ahmad
Democratic Party of Iran
Dowlatabadi, Hesameddin
Dowlatabadi, Yahya
Ebrahimi, Yadollah
Education, Ministry of
Ezaz-Nikpay, Azizollah
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hedayat, Khosrow
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Kazemi, Mostafa (Dabir al-Molk)
Kerman Province
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Sheikhiyeh
Vahid-Tonokaboni, Mohammad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 04

Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Constituent Assembly
Court, the Imperial
Democratic Party of Iran
Eskandari, Abbas
Ezaz-Nikpay, Azizollah
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Mohammad
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Hedayat, Khosrow
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Nouri-Esfandiari, Mousa
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Oil Issue &
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Taghizadeh, Hassan

Tape No. 05

Amidi-Nouri, Abolhassan
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Constituent Assembly
Constitution of Iran
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Fatemi, Hossein
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Hedayat, Sadegh
Hesabi, Mahmoud

Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Khalili, Abbas
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Ahmad
Massoud, Mohammad
Moadel-Shirazi, Lotfali
Moazami, Abdollah
Moshar, Yousef
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Naficy, Saeed
National Front
Nouri-Esfandiari, Mousa
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Saleh, Allahyar
Shahed Newspaper
Shahrokh, Bahram
Shayegan, Ali
Shifteh, Nasrollah
Tabatabaie, Mohammad-Sadegh (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad
Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 06

Azad, Abdolghadir
Farokhi-Yazdi, Mohammad
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Makki, Hossein
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Nezarat-e Azadi-ye Entekhabat, Sazman
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Sepahbodi, Issa
Shahed Newspaper
Shahkar, Mohammad
Shayegan, Ali
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 07

Alam, Asadollah
Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Bazaar
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Feiz-Ghomi, Mohammad (Ayatollah)
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Kurds
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Assassination of
Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Negahbanan-e Azadi, Sazman
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Shah, Character of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Tudeh Party
Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 08

Alebouyeh, Abolfazl
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Azar, Mehdi
Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Dehghan, Ahmad
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Farokhi-Yazdi, Mohammad
Fatemi, Hossein
Jafari, Hassan
Karbashian, Amir-Abdollah
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Nasr, Valiollah
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Shahrokh, Bahram
Sheibani, Abdollah
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 09

Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Fallah, Reza
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hedayat, Sadegh
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mohtadi, Ali-Akbar (Col.)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Pakravan, Amir

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Shah, Background of the

Tudeh Party

Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 10

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister

Anglo-Iranian Oil Company

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Bank-e Melli-e Iran

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Ezaz-Nikpay, Azizollah

Fadaiyan-e Islam

Fallah, Reza

Foreign Trade

Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi

Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Kamal, Azizollah (Gen.)

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Maleki, Khalil

Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pakravan, Amir

Seddon, Richard, Documents Found in the House of

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Character of the

Vahedi, Ghodratollah

Vakili, Ali

Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 11

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister

Anglo-Iranian Oil Company

Asfia, Safi

Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Emami-Khoyi, Jamal

Ezaz-Nikpay, Azizollah

Fahimi, Khalil

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Kazemi, Bagher

Legislative Branch, 14th Majles

Legislative Branch, 15th Majles

Legislative Branch, 16th Majles

Massoudi, Abbas

Moazami, Abdollah

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of

National Front

Negahbanan-e Azadi, Sazman

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Pakravan, Amir

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Seddon, Richard, Documents Found in the House of

Senate, Proceedings of

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Taghizadeh, Hassan

Tudeh Party

Vossoughi, Nasser

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 12

Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)

Dooher, Gerald

Haeri-Shahbagh, Ali (Seyyed)

International Court of Justice at the Hague

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
McGee, George
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, at the Security Council
Nemazee, Mohammad
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Rohani, Foad
Saleh, Allahyar
Seddon, Richard, Documents Found in the House of
Sepahbodi, Issa
Shayegan, Ali
Taheri, Mohammad-Hadi
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yeganeh, Mohammad
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
- Tape No. 13***
- Acheson, Dean
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Behbahani, Ali (Seyyed)
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
International Court of Justice at the Hague
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
McGee, George
Mesbahzadeh, Mostafa
Moazami, Abdollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, at the Security Council
Mossadegh, Mohammad & His Special Powers
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Press
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
- Shayegan, Ali
Taheri, Mohammad-Hadi
Taxation
Zand, Ebrahim
- Tape No. 14***
- Aliabadi, Mohammad-Hossein
Amouzegar, Habibollah
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Entezam, Nasrollah
Fallah, Reza
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Hassibi, Kazem
International Court of Justice at the Hague
Karimi, Nadali
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Legislative Branch
Makki, Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad & Electoral Law
Mossadegh, Mohammad & Oil Dispute
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Navab, Hossein
Referendum of 1953
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sadr, Hassan
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shayegan, Ali
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Torture in Prisons

Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 15

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Court, the Imperial

Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)

Fateh, Mostafa

Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin

Ghashghaie, Khosrow

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh

Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

International Court of Justice at the Hague

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Moazami, Abdollah

Mossadegh, Mohammad & His Special Powers

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Navab, Hossein

Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran

Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)

Police, National

Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Masses & the

Shah, Military & the

Shayegan, Ali

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 16

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal

Amini, Ashraf (*Fakhr al-Dowleh*)

Court, the Imperial

Fatemi, Hossein

Ghandeharian, Abolghassem

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh

Judiciary, Court of Cassation

Makki, Hossein

Maleki, Khalil

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Senate, Proceedings of

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shahed Newspaper

Shirinlou, Houshang

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

Tudeh Party, Dissension within

Vossoughi, Nasser

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 17

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Eight-Man Commission to Determine Shah's Powers

Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Press

Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Tudeh Party

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 18

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 19

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)

Bahrain

Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)

Faramarzi, Ahmad

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin

Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with

Interior, Ministry of the

Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)

Kazemi, Mostafa (Dabir al-Molk)

Kerman Province

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Yasaii, Mohammad

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 20

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bakhtiari, Morteza-Gholi (*Samsam al-Saltaneh*)

Kashani, Mostafa

Kerman Province

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

National Front

Political Opponents, Methods of Dealing with

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Masses & the

Shah, Military & the

Yasaii, Mohammad

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Tape No. 21

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Anglo-Iranian Oil Company

Bahatism

Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Capitulation Treaty

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Constitution of Iran

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Garzan, Abbas (Gen.)

Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin

Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with

Karimi, Nadali

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Kashani, Mohammad (Seyyed)

Kerman Province

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Lankarani, Mostafa

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Makki, Hossein

Moshar, Yousef

Mossadegh, Mohammad & Electoral Law

Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy

Negahbanan-e Azadi, Sazman

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Shah, Clergy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Shayegan, Ali

United States, Political Relationship with the

Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 22

Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)

Bakhtiar, Chapour

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)

Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)

Derakhshesh, Mohammad

Fallah, Reza

Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with

Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)

Hassibi, Kazem

Karimi, Nadali

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Kashani, Mohammad (Seyyed)

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Makki, Hossein

Mesbahzadeh, Mostafa

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy

Oil Agreement of 1954

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Raien, Esmail

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Seddon, Richard, Documents Found in the House of

Sepahbodi, Issa

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

Taheri, Mohammad-Hadi

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 23

Bank-e Omran

Crown Lands

Israel

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Negahbanan-e Azadi, Sazman

Palestine & Palestinians

SAVAK

Tape No. 24

Akhavi, Ali-Akbar

Assadi, Salman

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Constituent Assembly

Constitution of Iran

Foreign Trade

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)

Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

SAVAK

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Taghizadeh, Hassan

Zahedi, Ardeshtir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 25

Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution

Armed Struggle

Ayat, Hassan

Clergy, Political Role of the

Crown Lands

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Entezam, Abdollah
- Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
- Iran Party
- Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
- Jamiyat-e Azadi
- Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
- Military
- Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
- Nakhshab, Mohammad
- Naraghi, Ehsan
- Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
- Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
- Parsaii, Farokhrou
- Pasandideh, Morteza (Ayatollah)
- Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)
- Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
- Revolution of 1979, Executions following the
- Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
- Sanjabi, Karim
- SAVAK
- SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
- Shah, Exile of the
- Shah, SAVAK & the
- Shayegan, Ali
- Tehrani, Jalaeddin (Seyyed)
- Yazdi, Ebrahim
- Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
- Tape No. 26***
- Agrarian Reform
- Bahrain
- Crown Lands
- Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
- Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
- Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
- Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
- SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
- SAVAK, Torture by the
- Tape No. 27***
- Ala, Hossein
- Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
- Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution
- Aramesh, Ahmad
- Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
- Banisadr, Abolhassan
- Entezam, Abdollah
- Islamic Republic of Iran, Presidential Elections of
- Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
- Navy
- Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
- Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
- SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
- SAVAMA
- Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
- Tudeh Party
- Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
- Tape No. 28***
- Alam, Asadollah
- Aram, Abbas
- Assadi, Salman
- Baheri, Mohammad
- Bazargan, Mehdi
- Censorship
- Corruption
- Djam, Mahmoud
- Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
- Eskandari, Abbas
- Freemasons
- Hajir, Abdolhossein
- Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
- Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Natel-Khanlari, Parviz

Parvizi, Rasoul

Raien, Esmail

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Roads, Ministry of

Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad

Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Taghizadeh, Hassan

Tavallali, Fereidoun

Tape No. 29

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Azod-Qadjar, Abounasr

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Dolatshahi, Hossein

Ezaz-Nikpay, Azizollah

Fatemi, Hossein

Firouz, Mariam

Firouz, Mozaffar

Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein

Franklin Publishing Co.

Ghavam, Ahmad

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh

Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar

Henderson, Loy

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad & Tudeh Party

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Regime of the

Shayegan, Ali

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Baheri, Mohammad

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Bahar, Mehdi
Eradeh-ye Melli Party
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Fars Province, 1946 Disturbances in
Ghashghaie Tribe
Hedayati, Hadi
Iran-e Ma Newspaper
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Maleki, Khalil
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
National Front
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Parvizi, Rasoul
Radmanesh, Reza
Rambod, Holakou
Referendum of 1953
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shayegan, Ali
Sokhan Magazine
Students Abroad
Tabari, Ehsan
Tafazoli, Jahangir
Tavallali, Fereidoun
Tudeh Party
Yarshater, Ehsan

Tape No. 02

Aalam, Jamshid
Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah, as Interior Minister
Amid, Mousa
Corruption, Government Measures against
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Human Rights
Jazani, Bijan
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Strikes
Labor Unions
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Montasser, Nosratollah
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Parvizi, Rasoul
Political Parties, Efforts to Form
Sanaii, Mahmoud
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Women's Movement & the
Shah, Workers & the
Tehran University
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Universities

Women's Rights

Workers

Tape No. 03

Aalam, Jamshid

Agrarian Reform

Agrarian Reform, Opposition to

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister

Aramesh, Ahmad

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Clergy, Government & the

Corruption, Government Measures against

Derakhshesh, Mohammad

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Kennedy, John F.

Khanali, Abolhassan

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Khoshbin, Gholam-Hossein

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, Role of the

Mardom Party

Melliyoun Party

Mossadegh, Mohammad

National Front, the Second

Parvizi, Rasoul

Plan Organization

Sadigh-Aalam, Issa

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Students, Political Role of

Teachers' Association of Iran

Tehran University

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 04

Agrarian Reform

Agrarian Reform, Opposition to

Agricultural Cooperatives

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Arsanjani, Hassan

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Cabinet of Amini, Ali

Clergy, Government & the

Corruption

Corruption, Government Measures against

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Crown Lands

Development & Modernization

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Economics, High Council of

Farivar, Gholam-Ali

Franklin Publishing Co.

Jangali Movement

Justice, Ministry of

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Monetary Reserve

Natel-Khanlari, Parviz

National Front

Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of

Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Workers & the

Soviet Union

Soviet Union, Commercial Interests in Iran

Tudeh Party

United States, Military Relationship with Iran

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 05

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Amid, Mousa

Amin, Mohammad-Reza

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Educational Conference, Ramsar

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Great Britain

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Houses of Justice

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Kassemi, Nosratollah

Kazemzadeh, Hossein

Khajehnouri, Mohsen

Labor Strikes

Labor Unions

Mardom Party

Melliyoun Party

Nahavandi, Houshang

Pahlavi Foundation

Shafa, Shojaeddin

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, Students and the

Shah, Workers & the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Students, Political Role of

Tudeh Party

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Universities

University Police

University & Students

Workers

Wright, Denis (Sir)

Yarshater, Ehsan

Tape No. 06

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Bina, Ali-Akbar

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Clergy, Government & the

Entezam, Nasrollah

Faramarzi, Abdolrahman

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Foroughi, Massoud

Great Britain

Hayat-Davoudi, Fathollah

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Holmes, Julius
Johnson, Lyndon B.
Kamal, Azizollah (Gen.)
Khark Island
Khoshbin, Gholam-Hossein
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Nikkhah, Parviz
Parvizi, Rasoul
Persian Gulf
Rajabi, Davoud
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
Tunb Islands
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Women
Women's Movement
Women's Rights
Wright, Denis (Sir)

Tape No. 07

Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform, Opposition to
Agricultural Corporations
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Women's Movement & the
Corruption, Government Measures against
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Entezam, Nasrollah
Foroud, Fathollah
Foroughi, Massoud
Golpayegani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
Goudarzi, Manouchehr
Jahanshahi, Gholam-Hossein
Johnson, Lyndon B.
Judicial Branch
Kayhan Newspaper
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Khoshbin, Gholam-Hossein
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Local Government
Naghdi, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)
Najafi-Marashi, Shahabeddin (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Soviet Union, Diplomatic Relations with
Teachers' Association of Iran
Tehran University
Tribes
Tudeh Party
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Universities
White Revolution
Women's Movement
Ziai, Ahmad

Tape No. 08

Agrarian Reform

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amid, Mousa

Arsanjani, Hassan

Behnia, Abdolhossein

Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah

Factories, State

Health Corps

Literacy Corps

Natel-Khanlari, Parviz

Oil Agreement of 1954

Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the

Shah, Workers & the

Taghizadeh, Hassan

Tehran University

Towfigh Magazine

White Revolution

Women

Workers

Tape No. 09

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Clergy, Popularity of the

Clergy, Women's Movement & the

Corruption, Government Measures against

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Labor, Ministry of

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of

Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk

Pirasteh, Mehdi

Progressive Association

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tafazoli, Jahangir

Veil, Removal of the

White Revolution

Women

Women's Movement

Women's Organization

Women's Rights

Workers

Tape No. 10

Ala, Hossein

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Black Friday (September 8, 1978)

Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Entezam, Abdollah

Farmanfarmaian, Sattareh

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Freemasons

Imperial Guards

Malek, Mozaffar (Gen.)

Mowlavi, ? (Col.)

Naficy, Ahmad

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

SAVAK

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)

Wright, Denis (Sir)

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 11

Aghevli, Farajollah (Gen.)

Agrarian Reform, Opposition to

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Congress of Free Men and Free Women

Constitution of Iran

Constitutional Revolution of 1906

Corruption, Government Measures against

Development & Modernization

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Farmanfarmaian, Sattareh

Farsiyou, Ziaeddin (Gen.)

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Military Court

Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357

SAVAK

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Judiciary & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Vossough, Ahmad (Gen.)

Tape No. 12

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister

Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah

Congress of Free Men and Free Women

Economics, High Council of

Hedayati, Hadi

Iran Insurance Company

Justice, Ministry of

Khosrovani, Ataollah

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Malayeri, Shojaeddin

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Moinian, Nosratollah

Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan

Naficy, Ahmad

Naghdi, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)

Pirasteh, Mehdi

Progressive Association

Shah Abbas Hotel, Esfahan

Shalchian, Hassan

Tafazoli, Jahangir

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Hassan

Tape No. 13

Agrarian Reform

Agrarian Reform, Opposition to

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Aliabadi, Abdolhossein

Arsanjani, Hassan

Ghavam, Ebrahim (*Ghavam al-Molk*)

Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

Hedayat, Massoud

Hejazi, Abdolhossein (Gen.)

Houses of Justice

Justice, Ministry of

Khoshbin, Gholam-Hossein

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Nikoukhah, Farhad

Press

Press, Censorship of the

SAVAK

Shah, Judiciary & the

Sorouri, Mohammad

United States Military Advisory Mission

United States, Personnel from the

United States, Relations with

Yeganeh, Mohammad

Tape No. 14

Aalam, Jamshid

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Aram, Abbas

Bahatism

Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah

Family Council

Houses of Justice

Justice, Ministry of

Pirasteh, Mehdi

Saleh, Jahanshah

Shah, Judiciary & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sorouri, Mohammad

United States Military Advisory Mission

United States, Personnel from the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Vossough, Ahmad (Gen.)

Women

Women's Rights

Tape No. 15

Abtahi, Jafar

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Fallah-Rastegar, Ahmad

Gendarmerie

Houses of Justice

Intelligence Office, Special

Interior, Ministry of the

Judicial Branch

Justice, Ministry of

Khoshbin, Gholam-Hossein

Military Court

Mirmotahari, Emadeddin

Naficy, Ahmad

Nasr, Mohsen

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pirasteh, Mehdi

Raien, Esmail

SAVAK

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Judiciary & the

Tehran University

Tape No. 16

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Alamouti, Noureddin

Ameli, Bagher

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah

Corruption, Government Measures against

Court, the Imperial

Court, the Ministry of

Dadfar, Habib

Davalou, Amir-Houshang

Fazaeli, Mohammad ?

Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein

Hedayati, Hadi

Iran Novin Party

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Justice, Ministry of
Kassemi, Nosratollah
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mardom Party
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Melliyoun Party
Nabavi, Aziz
Naficy, Ahmad
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi Library
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Parvizi, Rasoul
Progressive Association
Rambod, Holakou
Riazi, Abdollah
Saeed, Javad
Secretariat, Imperial
Shafa, Shojaeddin
Shah, Military Office of
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tehran University
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vala, Abdollah
Vaziri, Saeed
Yeganeh, Nasser

Tape No. 17

Ala, Hossein
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Allameh-Vahidi, Mohammad-Ali
Arsanjani, Hassan
Atabai, Abolfath
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Boushehri, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Corruption
Court, the Ministry of
Crown Lands
Daneshvar, Hossein
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Khoram, Rahim-Ali
Mozayyen, Mansour (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nationalization of Private Firms
Nikkhah, Parviz
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Rezaie, Ali
Salour, Manouchehr [?]
Shafa, Shojaeddin
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Financial Affairs of
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sheibani, Mehdi
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Warren, Earl
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 18

Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Bahadori, Karim-Pasha
Boushehri, Javad (*Amir Homayoun*)
Boushehri, Javad (*Amir Homayoun*)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Corruption

Court, the Imperial

Court, the Ministry of

Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Ghavam, Ebrahim (*Ghavam al-Molk*)

Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein

Ghotbi, Reza

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Justice, Ministry of

Merat, Parviz

Mesbahzadeh, Mostafa

Moinian, Nosratollah

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi Era

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Pahlavi University, Shiraz

Pahlbod, Mehrdad

Pirasteh, Mehdi

Rahnama, Zeinolabedin

Rastakhiz Party

SAVAK

Shafa, Shojaeddin

Shah, Coronation of

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tribes

Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Warren, Earl

Tape No. 19

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Corruption

Court, the Imperial

Court, the Ministry of

Diba, Amir-Nasser

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Information, Ministry of

Intelligence Office, Special

Kafaii, Ahmad (Ayatollah)

Massoud, Akbar (Sarem al-Dowleh)

Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Moinian, Nosratollah

Mottaghi, Amir

Nahavandi, Houshang

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Pahlavi University, Shiraz

Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Rezaie, Ali

SAVAK

Secretariat, Imperial

Shafa, Shojaeddin

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Daily Schedule of the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

War, Ministry of

Zahedi, Hassan

Tape No. 20

Adl, Yahya

Ahmadi, Ashraf

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Amouzegar, Jamshid
Aryamehr Technical University
Clergy, Government & the
Corruption
Corruption, Government Measures against
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Diba, Amir-Nasser
Foreigners, Political Role in Iran
Hedayati, Hadi
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kani, Ali-Naghi
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Mardom Party
Melli University of Iran
Montasseri, Jamshid
Nahavandi, Houshang
Nasr, Hossein
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi, Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk
Parvizi, Rasoul
Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
Saleh, Jahanshah
SAVAK
Secretariat, Imperial
Shafa, Shojaeddin
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Coronation of
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Tabriz, University of
Tehran University
Tribes
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
Universities
Universities, Role of the Royal Family in the
White Revolution
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Tape No. 21
Afshar, Hassan
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amin, Mohammad-Reza
Aryamehr Technical University
Association for the Mental Development of Children and Youth
Beigi, Mohammad
Education, Ministry of
Educational Conference, Ramsar
Educational Reform
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Ganji, Manouchehr
Gharib, Hormoz
Health, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Moghtader-Mojdehi, Nasrollah
Nahavandi, Houshang
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlbod, Mehrdad
Rahnama, Majid
Reza, Fazlollah
Rohani, Mansour
Saleh, Jahanshah

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Foreign Travels of the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, Students and the

Shahgholi, Manouchehr

Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Students, Political Role of

Teachers

Tehran University

Tribal School

Universities

University Police

Women's Organization

Tape No. 22

Adl, Yahya

Afshar, Amir-Aslan

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Leader of Rastakhiz Party

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Corruption

Court, the Imperial

Court, the Ministry of

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)

Ganji, Manouchehr

Gharib, Hormoz

Ghoreishi, Ahmad

Health, Ministry of

Homayoun, Daryoush

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Nahavandi, Houshang

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Oloumi, Reza

Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Shahnaz (Princess)

Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)

Palandjian Brothers

Parvizi, Rasoul

Rastakhiz Party

Rezaie, Ali

Safavian, Abbas

Saleh, Jahanshah

SAVAK

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Illness of the

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin

Tudeh Party

Universities, Role of the Royal Family in the

Tape No. 23

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah

Association for the Mental Development of Children and Youth

Clergy, Government & the

Constitution of Iran

Corruption

Court, the Imperial

Court, the Ministry of

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Diba, Farideh
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Freemasons
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Parvizi, Rasoul
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Safavian, Abbas
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin
Shiraz Art Festival
United States, Relations with
Wright, Denis (Sir)
Tape No. 24
Ameri, Amir-Hossein
Amirarjomand, Lili
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Leader of Rastakhiz Party
Ansary, Houshang
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Entezam, Abdollah
Freemasons
Ganji, Jamal
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Mardom Party
National Front, the Second
Price Control
Rastakhiz Party
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
White Revolution
Tape No. 25
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Atapour (Hosseinzadeh)
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Carter, Jimmy
Clergy, Government & the
Homayoun, Daryoush
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Human Rights
Lashaii, Kouros
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Nahavandi, Houshang
Naraghi, Ehsan
Nikkhah, Parviz
Rastakhiz Party
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Taheri, Amir

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

White Revolution

Yeganeh, Mohammad

Zandnia, Amir-Shapour

Tape No. 26

Agriculture

Agriculture, Ministry of

Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Bazaar

Ganji, Jamal

Inflation

Lashaii, Kourosh

Moinian, Nosratollah

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Press, Censorship of the

Private Sector/Investment

Rastakhiz Party

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Taheri, Amir

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of

Zandnia, Amir-Shapour

Zehtab-Fard, Rahim

Tape No. 27

Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Ansary, Houshang

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Court, the Ministry of

Foreigners, Political Role in Iran

Ghotbi, Reza

Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister

Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)

Makki, Hossein

Mehr, Farhang

National Front

Nikkhah, Parviz

Nikoukhah, Farhad

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Political Liberalization

Pouyan, Anoushirvan

Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in

Rastakhiz Party

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

SAVAK

Shab-e Sher

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, SAVAK & the

Shah, Students and the

Shiraz Art Festival

Students, Political Role of

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Universities

Vatican

Tape No. 28

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Arsham Foundation
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Bahrami, Shapour
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Corruption
Firouz, Mozaffar
Freemasons
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Justice, Ministry of
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Khonsari, Parviz
Kissinger, Henry
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Nahavandi, Houshang
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nikkhah, Parviz
Nikoukhah, Farhad
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sanaii, Mahmoud
SAVAK
SAVAK Relationship with the Clergy
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Shia Religion
Taxation
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tape No. 29
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Corruption
Corruption, Government Measures against
Court, the Imperial
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Ghotbi, Reza
Imperial Inspection Organization
Intelligence Office, Special
Justice, Ministry of
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nassiri, Yahya (Sheikh) (Allameh Nouri)
National Front
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pezechgour, Mohsen
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 30

Azmoun, Manouchehr

Bar Association of Iran

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Corruption

Corruption, Government Measures against

Education, Ministry of

Fallah-Rastegar, Ahmad

Foreigners, Political Role in Iran

Freemasons

Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza

Justice, Ministry of

Khoram, Rahim-Ali

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Nahavandi, Houshang

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Nazih, Hassan

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pezechgpour, Mohsen

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Rezaie, Ali

Sabeti, Parviz

SAVAK

SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, SAVAK & the

Shahab, Valiollah (Seyyed) (Shahab Ferdows)

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Sharif-Emami, Mehdi

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Yassemi, Rashid

Yeganeh, Nasser

Tape No. 31

Aazam-Zangeneh, Abdolhamid

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bar Association of Iran

Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Cinema Rex Abadan Fire

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Davalou, Amir-Houshang

Derakhshesh, Mohammad

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Foreigners, Political Role in Iran

Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar

Hostage Crisis of 1979-80

Human Rights

Justice, Ministry of

Lahidji, Abdolkarim

Makki, Hossein

Military

Military, Budget-Expenditure

Minachi, Nasser

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Nahavandi, Houshang

Najafi, Hossein

National Front

National Front, the Fourth

Nazih, Hassan

Nixon, Richard M.

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Political Participation
Political Prisoners
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Sabeti, Parviz
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Tape No. 01

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amirkeivan, Amir
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Azar, Mehdi
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran
Clergy, Government & the
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Great Britain
Hassibi, Kazem
Iran Party
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kennedy, John F.
Khuzistan Province
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mihan Party
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Naficy, Habib
National Resistance Movement of Iran
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Sadri, Shams
Saleh, Jahanshah

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, SAVAK & the

Tudeh Party

Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the

United States, Relations with

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 02

Aazam-Zangeneh, Abdolhamid

Agrarian Reform

Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amini, Ali

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Amini, Nosratollah

Amiralaii, Shamseddin

Arfazadeh, Mehrdad

Azar, Mehdi

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Forouhar, Daryoush

Haghshenas, Jahangir

Hejazi, Massoud

Iran Party

Kazemi, Bagher

Kennedy, John F.

Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali

Khonji, Mohammad-Ali

Legislative Branch

Malek, Hossein

Maleki, Khalil

Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad & National Front

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad

National Front, the Second

Oil Agreement of 1954

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shayan, Reza

Soviet Union

Students, Political Role of

Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

Tudeh Party

United States, Relations with

White Revolution

Tape No. 03

Amiralaii, Shamseddin

Anvari, Abdolkarim

Azar, Mehdi

Badrehi, Abdolali (Gen.)

Bazargan, Mehdi

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Carter, Jimmy

Clergy, Government & the

Forouhar, Daryoush

Freedom Movement of Iran

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Hassibi, Kazem
Hejazi, Massoud
Human Rights
Iran Party
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Lahidji, Abdolkarim
Lebaschi, Abolghassem
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Maniyan, Mahmoud (Haj)
Mobasheri, Asadollah
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nakhshab, Mohammad
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Salamatian, Ahmad
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shayan, Reza
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 04

Banisadr, Abolhassan
Development & Modernization
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Ghassemi, Abolfazl
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Guadeloupe Conference of 1979
Hassibi, Kazem
Huyser, Robert (Gen.)
Iran Party
Iranians, Character of
Islamic Republic of Iran, Constitution of the
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Labor Strikes
Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)
Military
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Rajavi, Massoud
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sullivan, William H.
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Baniahmad, Ahmad

Tape No. 01

Alamouti, Nouredin
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Azerbaijan Province
Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Biryā, Mohammad
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Corruption
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Freedom Movement of Iran
Gendarmerie
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb
Kayhan Newspaper
Maleki, Khalil
Mesbahzadeh, Mostafa
Pishevari, Jafar
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabriz
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 02

Agrarian Reform
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Freedom Movement of Iran

Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb
Kennedy, John F.
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Military Court
Moinian, Nosratollah
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front, the Second
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 03

Aghayan, Felix
Aghayan, Shahin
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister
Armenian-Iranians
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Baghāii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bar Association of Iran
Carter, Jimmy
Constitution of Iran
Corruption
Freedom Movement of Iran
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Human Rights

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Meyer, Armin

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mowlavi, Mohammad-Ali

Pezechpour, Mohsen

Rambod, Holakou

Rastakhiz Party

Riazi, Abdollah

Shah, Regime of the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Warren, Earl

Tape No. 04

Agriculture, Ministry of

Alam, Asadollah

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Cholera

Constitution of Iran

Dulles, John Foster

Health, Ministry of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Rambod, Holakou

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Riazi, Abdollah

Rusk, Dean

Saeed, Javad

Shah, Regime of the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 05

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Azerbaijan Province

Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)

Azmoun, Manouchehr

Black Friday (September 8, 1978)

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Cinema Rex Abadan Fire

Clergy, Political Role of the

Ettehad bara-ye Azadi Party

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Madani, Jalaleddin

Madjidi, Abdolmadjid

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Nasr-Esfahani, Asadollah

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Rambod, Holakou

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Tabriz

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 06

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bazargan, Mehdi

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Clergy, Political Role of the

Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Nasser (Nasser Khan)

Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah

National Front, the Fourth

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pezechpour, Mohsen

Press, Censorship of the

Revolution of 1979, Arrests following the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Saleh, Allahyar

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Masses & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, SAVAK & the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Tonokaboni, Fereidoun

Tape No. 07

Abedi, Rahim

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amiralaii, Shamseddin

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Bazargan, Mehdi

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaai-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Ettehad bara-ye Azadi Party

Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)

Islamic Republic of Iran, Referendum on the Establishment of

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah

Najafi, Hossein

National Democratic Front

Revolution of 1979, Arrests following the

Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Riazi, Abdollah

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Saeed, Javad

Salamatian, Ahmad

Salar-e Jaff

Saleh, Allahyar

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Regime of the

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 08

Amirentezam, Abbas

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Freedom Movement of Iran

Hadavi, Mehdi

Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)

Sanjabi, Karim

Shanehchi, Mohammad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Tape No. 01

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Farmand, Hassan-Ali (*Zia al-Molk*)
Fatemi, Hossein
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghezel Ghaleh Prison
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb
Hassibi, Kazem
Jazani, Bijan
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Landowners, Political Role of
Makki, Hossein
Momeni, Hamid
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
National Front
National Front, the Second
National Resistance Movement of Iran
Nazih, Hassan
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Press
Sahabi, Yadollah
Saleh, Allahyar
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

Sheibani, Abbas

Students, Political Role of

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 02

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Arfazadeh, Mehrdad

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Bazargan, Mehdi

Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)

Behboudi, Soleiman

Clergy, Government & the

Farhad, Ahmad

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)

Ghezel Ghaleh Prison

Habibi, Hassan

Hejazi, Massoud

Intelligentsia

Iran Party

Iranians, Character of

Keshavarz-Sadr, Houshang

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

National Front, the Second

Paknejad, Shokrollah

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Parsa, Hassan

Peiman, Habibollah

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Sahabi, Yadollah

Salamatian, Ahmad

Saleh, Allahyar

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK

Shah, Clergy & the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sheibani, Abbas

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Students, Arrest of

Students, Political Role of

Tehran University

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 03

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Boroumand, Abdolrahman

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Cottam, Richard

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Firouz, Mozaffar

Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)

Ghashghaie, Khosrow

Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Habibi, Hassan

Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb

Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar

Iraq

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Kazemi, Bagher

Khalkhali, Ali (Seyyed)

Khanlary, Moloud

Khomeini, Hossein

Khomeini, Mostafa

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Najaf

Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Mahdavi, Asghar

Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy

National Front of Iran in Europe

National Front, the Second

National Front, the Third

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne

Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)

Rashidian, Asadollah

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)

Saleh, Allahyar

Shah, Clergy & the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Siasi, Ali-Akbar

Students, Political Role of

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Tape No. 04

Abousharif

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Arafat, Yasser

Araghi, Mehdi (Haj)

Bist-o Sevom-e Tir, 1331 Incident

Black Friday (September 8, 1978)

Bojnourdi, Kazem

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)

Boroumand, Abdolrahman

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Chamran, Mostafa
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Clergy, Popularity of the
Doaie, Mahmoud
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fatemi, Hossein
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Ghezel Ghaleh Prison
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hezbollah
Islamic Associations
Jamiyat-e Azadi
Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Khodaii, Abed [?]
Khomeini, Hossein
Khomeini, Mostafa
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Najaf
Lebanon
Libya
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Assassination of
Massali, Hassan
Mellal-e Eslami Party
Melli-e Eslami Party
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Mojahedin-e Enghelab-e Eslami, Sazman
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Nakhshab, Mohammad
Palestine & Palestinians
Political Liberalization
Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadr, Mousa (Imam Seyyed)
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Travels of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Syria
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Interior Minister
Tape No. 05
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghazanfarpour, Ahmad
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Habibi, Hassan
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Iraq
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Mostafa
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Najaf
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Mahdavi, Hossein
Malek, Hossein
Mokri, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Front, the Fourth
Parvareh, Massoud [?]
Pichdad, Amir
Political Liberalization
Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Revolutionary Council
Salamatian, Ahmad
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Tabatabaie, Mohammad-Sadegh (Seyyed)
Women
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Tape No. 06
Amal Movement
Amini, Ali
Bakhtiar, Abbas-Gholi
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Brzezinski, Zbigniew
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Carter, Jimmy
Central Bank of Iran
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Forouhar, Daryoush
France
Freedom Movement of Iran
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Intelligentsia
Kazemieh, Eslam
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah) & the Military
Lahouti, Hassan (Ayatollah)
Naraghi, Ehsan
National Front, the Fourth
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in
Razmara, Manouchehr
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Revolutionary Council
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Exile of the
Shah, Regime of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Sullivan, William H.
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yazdi, Ebrahim

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 07

Abousharif
Air Force, the Iranian
Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Habibi, Hassan
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Intelligentsia
Keshavarz-Sadr, Houshang
Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah) & the Military
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Kurdistan
Mahdavi-Kani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
Massoudi, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)
Military
Mobasheri, Asadollah
Mojahedin-e Enghelab-e Eslami, Sazman
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Peiman, Habibollah
Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)
Rahimi-Larjani, Mehdi (Gen.)

Rajaie, Mohammad-Ali
Rajavi, Massoud
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Revolution of 1979, Executions following the
Revolutionary Council
Rezaie, Mohsen
Sabaghian, Hashem
Sahabi, Ezatollah
Sanjabi, Karim
Sheibani, Abbas
Taleghani, Aazam
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Women

Tape No. 08

Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Ayandegan Newspaper
Ayat, Hassan
Banisadr, Fathollah
Bazargan, Mehdi
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Dehghani, Ashraf
Ettelaat Newspaper
Finance, Ministry of
Gotji, Monireh
Habibi, Hassan
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Intelligentsia
Iraq
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Islamic Republic of Iran, Presidential Elections of
Islamic Republican Party
Justice, Ministry of
Kayhan Newspaper
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislative Branch, IRI
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Mahdavi-Kani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
Military
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Pasandideh, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Peikar Party
Press
Rajavi, Massoud
Salamatian, Ahmad
Shah, Illness of the
Students Following Emam's Line
Tehran University

Tape No. 09

Dastmalchi, Ahmad
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Habibi, Hassan
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Islamic Republic of Iran, Constitution of the
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khanlary, Moloud
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Mahdavi, Hossein
Mahdavi-Kani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
Malek, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Mousavi-Khamenehii, Hossein (Mir)
National Front, the Fourth
Pichdad, Amir
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 10

Aziz, Tareq
Ghassemlou, Abdolrahman
Hussein, Saddam
Iraq
Khanbaba-Tehrani, Mehdi
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Kurdistan Democratic Party
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Council of Resistance of Iran
Pakdaman, Nasser
Rajavi, Massoud
Salamatian, Ahmad
Yazdi, Ebrahim

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Behnia, Abolhassan

Tape No. 01

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Aramesh, Ahmad
Bahrami, Ahmad-Ali
Bank-e Rahni
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Clapp, Gordon
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Dez Dam
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Economic Development
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Finance, Ministry of
Iran Party
Khuzistan Province
Legislative Branch
Lilienthal, David
Plan Organization
Press
Roads, Ministry of
Saleh, Allahyar
Sarlak, Taghi
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Students and the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Teachers' Association of Iran
Tehran University
Tudeh Party
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

Tape No. 02

Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production
Agrarian Reform & Water
Ala, Hossein
Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azerbaijan Province
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Constitutionalism
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Ministry of
Dez Dam
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Iran Party
Irrigation Organization
Karaj Dam
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Oil Nationalization of 1951

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Panahi, Abolghassem
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Soheili, Ali
Tudeh Party
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
White Revolution
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 03

Alam, Asadollah
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Economics, High Council of
Educational Reform
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Coronation of
Shah, Regime of the
Shiraz Art Festival
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Water Resources, Nationalization of
White Revolution
Zahedi, Ardeshir

Boroumand, Abdolrahman

Tape No. 01

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arfazadeh, Mehrdad
Azar, Mehdi
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Corruption, Government Measures against
Forouhar, Abolghassem
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hejazi, Massoud
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Maleki, Khalil
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad & National Front
National Front, the Second
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Private Sector/Investment
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shahin Shahr
Shayan, Reza
Students Abroad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tudeh Party

Women

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 02

Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production

Agriculture

Corruption

Development & Its Impact on the Population

Development & Modernization

Grumman Corporation

Industrial Policy

Military Industries Organization

Private Sector/Investment

Rashidian, Asadollah

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Shah, Regime of the

Shahin Shahr

Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)

Tape No. 03

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Forouhar, Daryoush

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Maleki, Khalil

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

National Front of Iran in Europe

National Front, the Fourth

Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shayan, Reza

Daftari, Mohammad (2000)

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Fadaiyan-e Islam

Fakhr-Araii, Nasser

Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi

Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Makki, Hossein

Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)

Mossadegh, Mohammad

National Front

Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &

Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of

Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)

Shah, Assassination Attempts against the

Siasi, Ali-Akbar

Tahmasbi, Khalil

Tudeh Party

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 02

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Behboudi, Soleiman

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dehghan, Ahmad
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Iran Party
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Massoud, Mohammad
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Perron, Ernest
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Shah, Military & the
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vahedi, Ghodratollah
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 03

Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Corruption, Government Measures against
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Farzanegan, Abbas (Gen.)
Firouz, Mozaffar
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Goudarzi, Kheibar Khan

Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hejazi, Abdolhossein (Gen.)
Military, Coordination & Cooperation between Branches
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Perron, Ernest
Retired Army Officers' Association
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Shafigh, Ahmad
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
Soviet Union
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Vossough, Ahmad (Gen.)
Zahedi, Nasrollah (Col.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Derakhshesh, Mohammad (Q)

Tape No. 01

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Baheri, Mohammad
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Daneshvar, Simin
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hashtroudi, Mohsen
Kia, Zahra
Maleki, Khalil
Mashayekhi, Mohammad
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Political Parties &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Rastakhiz Party
Rezazadeh-Shafagh, Sadegh
Sadigh-Aalam, Issa
Shah, Regime of the
Shayegan, Ali
Siasi, Ali-Akbar
Teachers
Teachers' College Graduates' Association
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
World War II, Iran during

Tape No. 02

Ala, Hossein
Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Clergy, Political Role of the
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Ministry of
Education, Ministry of
Educational Reform
Ettelaat Newspaper
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Khanali, Abolhassan
Legislative Branch
Massoudi, Abbas
National Front, the Second
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Saleh, Allahyar
Saleh, Jahanshah
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shayegan, Ali
Teachers
Teachers' Association of Iran
Teachers' College Graduates' Association
Tudeh Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Tape No. 03

Alborz High School
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Amini, Ali
Arani, Taghi
Arsanjani, Hassan
Azar, Mehdi
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Political Role of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Corruption
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Education, Ministry of
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hashtroudi, Mohsen
Hesabi, Mahmoud
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Kianouri, Nouredin
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Modjtahedi, Mohammad-Ali
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
National Front
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tabatabaie, Mohammad-Sadegh (Seyyed)
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Teachers' Association of Iran
Tudeh Party
Zarinkoub, Abdolhossein

Tape No. 04
Akhavi, Jamaledin
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Azmoddeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Abdolhamid
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Hassibi, Kazem
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Iran Party
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Maleki, Khalil
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
National Front
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Sadr, Hassan
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Teachers' Association of Iran
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 05
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alamouti, Nouredin
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Corruption, Government Measures against
Court, the Imperial
Education, Ministry of
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Ettelaat Newspaper
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Kayhan Newspaper
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Massoudi, Abbas
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Front, the Second
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Press
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Teachers' Association of Iran
Tehran University
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Universities
War, Ministry of
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 06

Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Constitutionalism
Corruption
Corruption, Government Measures against
Court, the Imperial
Crown Lands
Education, Ministry of
Ettelaat Newspaper
Forests & Pastures, Impact of Government Policies on
Ganji, Jamal
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kayhan Newspaper
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Khosrovani, Parviz (Gen.)
Makki, Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Pahlavi Foundation
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Political Parties &
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Press
Press, Censorship of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Teachers' Association of Iran

Tudeh Party

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

White Revolution

Tape No. 07

Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)

Alamouti, Nouredin

Ashtari, Hadi

Assembly of Experts (IRI)

Ayat, Hassan

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bazargan, Mehdi

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Behnia, Abdolhossein

Cabinet of Amini, Ali

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Clergy, Political Role of the

Clergy, Popularity of the

Corruption

Education, Ministry of

Farivar, Gholam-Ali

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Khosrovani, Ataollah

Makki, Hossein

Maleki, Khalil

Mofatteh, Mohammad

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Parsaii, Farokhrou

Revolution of 1979, Arrests following the

Revolutionary Council

Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)

Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Teachers' Association of Iran

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Tape No. 08

Azari-Ghomi, Ahmad Bigdeli (Ayatollah)

Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Education, Ministry of

Franklin Publishing Co.

Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)

Gilani, Mohammad (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Mobasheri, Asadollah

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Parsaii, Farokhrou

Political Prisoners

Revolution of 1979, Arrests following the

Revolutionary Committees

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Teachers' Association of Iran

Torture in Prisons

Tudeh Party

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Djafroudi, Kazem

Tape No. 01

Adl, Yahya
Amid, Mousa
Arani, Taghi
Asfia, Safi
Ayrom, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Hassibi, Kazem
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Karimi, Nadali
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mardom Party
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Masses &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 02

Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Entezam, Abdollah
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Military
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Front
National Front, the Fourth
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Plan Organization
Political Parties, Efforts to Form
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sabeti, Parviz
Sahabi, Yadollah
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 03

Alam, Asadollah

Arsanjani, Hassan

Bazargan, Mehdi

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Carter, Jimmy

Clergy, Government & the

Congress of Free Men and Free Women

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Education, Ministry of

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Farivar, Gholam-Ali

Ghavam, Ahmad

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah

Iran Novin Party

Jafari, Reza

Jamiyat-e Azadi

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Mardom Party

Melliyoun Party

Military

Moazami, Abdollah

Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)

National Front, the Fourth

Nehzat-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Revolution of 1979

Sadighi, Gholam-Hosseini

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Siasi, Ali-Akbar

Tehran University

Zahedi, Ardeshir

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Djam, Fereydoun

Tape No. 01

Coup d'état of February 1921
Esfahan
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Fawzieh (Former Queen)
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Military
Minbashian, Fathollah (Gen.)
Nakhjavan, Ahmad (Gen.)
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk
Shah, Background of the

Tape No. 02

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Imperial Guards
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Izadi, Ali
Military
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ahmad-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Hamid-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Exile of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)

Soviet Union

Tape No. 03

Agrarian Reform
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Imperial Guards
Iraq
Kurdistan
Kurds
Mahvi, Iraj (Gen.)
Military
Military College, the Tehran
Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Exile of
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk
Shah, Military & the
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 04

Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iraq
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Military

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Military, Coordination & Cooperation between Branches

Military Intelligence (G-2)

Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Shah, Arms Purchases

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)

United States, Military Relationship with Iran

War, Ministry of

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 05

Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)

Military

Military, Collapse of in 1979

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Dolatshahi, Mehrangiz

Tape No. 01

Clergy, Government & the

Court, the Imperial

Educational Reform

Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)

Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of

Women

World War II, Iran during

Zoroastrianism

Tape No. 02

Arsanjani, Hassan

Democratic Party of Iran

Faramarzi, Abdolrahman

Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)

Firouz, Mozaffar

Germany

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Makki, Hossein

Occupation of Iran: 1941-46

Pirnia, Hossein (*Motamen al-Molk*)

Rahnama, Hamid

Steel Mill

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 03

Arsanjani, Hassan

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Democratic Party of Iran

Development & Modernization

Family Protection Law

Faramarzi, Abdolrahman

Firouz, Mozaffar

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh

Massoudi, Abbas

Nasr, Mohsen

Point Four Program

Press

Rah-e Naw Association

Rahnama, Hamid

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Sayyah, Fatemeh

Shadman, Fakhreddin

Shah, Masses & the

Shahab, Valiollah (Seyyed) (Shahab Ferdows)

Shahandeh, Abbas

United States, Personnel from the

Women

Tape No. 04

Agrarian Reform

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Ansari, Abdolreza

Arsanjani, Hassan

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Ettelaat Newspaper

Farhad, Ahmad

Hoveida, Fereidoun

International Council of Women

Naraghi, Ehsan

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Parsaii, Farokhrou

Press

Rah-e Naw Association

Rahnama, Majid

Riazi, Abdollah

Women

Tape No. 05

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Ardalan, Ali-Gholi

Dowlatabadi, Sedigheh

Farmanfarmaian, Sattareh

Hekmat, Ali-Asghar

International Council of Women

Manouchehrian, Mehrangiz

Massoud-Ansari, Abdolhossein

Mosaheb, Shamsolmolouk

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of

Parsaii, Farokhrou

SAVAK

Sayyah, Fatemeh

Soviet Union

Tarbiyat, Hajer

Teimourtash, Abdolhossein

Women

Tape No. 06

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Congress of Free Men and Free Women

Diba, Farideh

Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Iran Novin Party

Khajehnouri, Mohsen

Labor, Ministry of

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Legislative Branch, Role of the

Legislature, Elections of (IRI)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Mardom Party

Nasr, Mohsen

Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Political Parties, Efforts to Form

Progressive Association

Rah-e Naw Association

Rambod, Holakou

Rastakhiz Party

SAVAK

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Tarbiyat, Hajer

White Revolution

Women

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 08

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Denmark

Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Human Rights

Kermanshah Province

Khalatbari, Nasrollah

Legislative Branch

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)

Parsaii, Farokhrou

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Students Abroad

Students, Political Role of

Women

Women's Rights

Tape No. 09

Commerce, Ministry of

Denmark

Diba, Farideh

European Economic Community

Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Human Rights

Khalatbari, Nasrollah

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Soviet Union

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Students Abroad

Students, Political Role of

United States, Relations with

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 10

Amini, Ali

Amirentezam, Abbas

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Clergy, Government & the

Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Iran Novin Party

Legislative Branch

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Nasr, Taghi

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Sadr, Mousa (Imam Seyyed)
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Women

Dolatshahi, Mehrangiz (1996)

Tape No. 07

Ansary, Houshang
Baheri, Mohammad
Clergy, Women's Movement & the
Family Protection Law
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Great Britain
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Information, Ministry of
Iran Novin Party
Kayhan Newspaper
Kermanshah Province
Khandani-ha Magazine
Laws, Preparation of
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Manouchehrian, Mehrangiz
Mosaheb, Shamsolmolouk
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pakistan
Parsaii, Farokhrou
Press
Rah-e Naw Association
Riazi, Abdollah
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Shah, Women's Movement & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Senate President
Tarbiyat, Hajer
Women's Organization
Women's Rights
Zan-e Rouz Magazine

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Tape No. 01

Administrative Practices in Iran
Ala, Hossein
Aliabadi, Abdolhossein
Amini, Ali
Ayrom, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)
Bader, Mahmoud
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Capitulation Treaty
Commercial Law
Communism
Coup d'état of February 1921
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hedayat, Mehdi-Gholi (*Mokhber al-Saltaneh*)
Hedayat, Morteza-Gholi (*Sani al-Dowleh*)
Imperial Bank of Persia
Jangali Movement
Kadjar, Mohammad-Hassan (Prince)
Kadjar, Mozaffareddin Shah
Mahvi, Mohammad-Mehdi (Ebtehaj al-Soltan)
Merat al-Saltaneh, Mohammad-Mehdi (Prince)
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Mostowfi, Hassan
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)
Qajars, Downfall of
Ram, Houshang
Ram, Mostafa-Gholi
Saleh, Allahyar

Shokouh, Hossein
Soviet Union
State Monopolies
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Vakili, Ali
Vassighi, Sadegh
Vossough, Hassan (*Vossough al-Dowleh*)
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 02

Ala, Hossein
Amini, Ali
Amirkhosravi, Reza-Gholi (Gen.)
Asaad, Mohammad-Gholi (*Sardar Bahador*)
Ayrom, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)
Ayrom, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)
Azodi, Yadollah
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Casey, Lord
Crown Jewels
Daftari, Abdollah
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Farzin, Mohammad-Ali
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Foreign Exchange Policy
Foreign Trade
Foreigners, Political Role in Iran
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Germany, Commerce with
Ghavam, Ahmad
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)
Lavi Brothers
Legislative Branch, Role of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Monetary Reserve
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Motamedi, Ali
Nakhjavan, Ahmad (Gen.)
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Arms Purchases
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Soheili, Ali
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 03

Ala, Hossein
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Bank-e Rahni
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Casey, Lord
Central Bank of Iran
Citibank
Crown Jewels
Currency Reserves
Dashti, Ali
Douglas-Home, Alexander F. (Sir)
Entezam, Nasrollah
Food Shortage in Iran during World War II
Foreign Exchange Policy
Foreign Personnel & Advisors in Iran
Foreigners, Political Role in Iran
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Forouhar, Abolghassem
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Gold Reserve
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Inflation
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
International Monetary Fund
Kazemi, Bagher
Legislative Branch
Millspough, Arthur
Moayed, Ahmad
Monetary Reserve
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Pishevari, Jafar
Press
Rial, Revaluation of
Sadigh-Aalam, Issa
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Soheili, Ali
Soviet Union
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zand, Ebrahim

Tape No. 04

Allen, George V.
Bahar, Mehdi
Bahar, Mohammad-Taghi (*Malak al-Shoara*)
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Black, Eugene
Bretton Woods Conference
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Chapin, Seddon
Communism

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Connolly, Donald H. (Gen.)
Corruption, Government Measures against
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dez Dam
Ebtehaj, Gholam-Hossein
Eradeh-ye Melli Party
Foreign Aid to Iran
Foreign Business Interests in Iran
Foreigners, Political Role in Iran
France
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Imperial Bank of Persia
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Luce, Henry
Millsbaugh, Arthur
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Murray, Wallace
Nassiri, Abdollah
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Panahi, Abolghassem
Raïen, Parviz
Roosevelt, Franklin D.
Sadr, Zaki
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shahkar, Mohammad
Shariatzadeh, Ahmad
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Taghizadeh, Hassan
United Nations
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zarinkafsh, Ali-Asghar
- Tape No. 05***
- Ala, Hossein
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
- Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Binger, Walter
Black, Eugene
Chapin, Seddon
Dowlatabadi, Hesameddin
Entezam, Abdollah
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Karaj Dam
Kashani, Ebrahim
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Lilienthal, David
McCloy, John
Moghadam, Gholam-Reza
Nasser, Ali-Asghar
Navid, Fazlollah
Neghabat, Ziaeddin
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Plan Organization
Plan Organization, Second Seven-year Plan
Planning, Priorities in
Prudhomme, Hector
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Sadr, Zaki
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tajaddod, Mostafa
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Zand, Ebrahim
- Tape No. 06***
- Aalam, Majid
Ala, Hossein
Amouzegar, Jahangir

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Asfia, Safi	<i>Tape No. 07</i>
Black, Eugene	Aghayan, Felix
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)	Ala, Hossein
Connolly, Donald H. (Gen.)	Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Demag Krupp Co.	Aramesh, Ahmad
Dooher, Gerald	Asfia, Safi
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad	Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran	Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Foroughi, Mohsen	Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Goudarzi, Manouchehr	Boushehri, Javad (<i>Amir Homayoun</i>)
Harvard University	Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
Hekmat, Ali-Asghar	Corruption
McGee, George	Crown Jewels
Military	Finance, Ministry of
Moghadam, Gholam-Reza	Great Britain
Nasr, Taghi	Hedayat, Khosrow
Nemazee, Mohammad	Industrial Policy
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of	Iraq
Plan Organization	Jafari, Shaban
Prudhomme, Hector	Legislative Branch
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister	Legislative Branch, Role of the
Salahi, Mahmoud (Salah al-Saltaneh)	Lilienthal, David
Saleh, Allahyar	Nasr, Taghi
Samii, Cyrus	Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Samii, Mehdi	Perron, Ernest
Shah, Economic Policies of the	Petrochemical Plant (Shiraz)
Shah, Foreign Relations of the	Press
Shah, Military & the	Press, Censorship of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the	Principals, Necessity of Adhering to
Shahrokh, Bahram	Raiis, Mohsen
Steel Mill	Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
United States, Relations with	Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs	Sadigh-Aalam, Issa
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)	Saeed, Nouri
	Shah, Corruption under the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Sharif-Emami, Mehdi
Shepherd, Francis (Sir)
Soheili, Ali
Ziai, Ahmad

Tape No. 08

Ala, Hossein
Black, Eugene
Entezam, Abdollah
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Hedayat, Khosrow
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Iranians, Character of
McGee, George
Military
Morrison Knudsen Construction Company
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Overseas Consultants, Inc.
Petrochemical Plant (Shiraz)
Plan Organization
Radford, Arthur (Adm.)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
SAVAK
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Relations with

Tape No. 09

Alamouti, Nouredin
Allen, George V.
Alyev, Heidar
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Barkhordarian, Arsen
Black, Eugene
Boushehri, Javad (*Amir Homayoun*)
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Casey, Lord
Caucasians (Immigrants)
Chapin, Seddon
Commercial Law
Daftari, Abdollah
Daneshian, Gholam-Yahya
Douglas-Home, Alexander F. (Sir)
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Eprim, Isaac
Eskandari, Iraj
Farokh, Mehdi (Seyyed) (*Motasem al-Saltaneh*)
Fars Province, 1946 Disturbances in
Firouz, Mozaffar
Food Shortage in Iran during World War II
Germany
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Gold Reserve
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Iran Party
Javid, Salamollah
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Kennedy, John F.
Kheradjou, Ghassem
Labor Unions, Employer Opposition to
McGee, George
Mossadegh, Mohammad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Murray, Wallace
Nasr, Taghi
Padegan, Sadegh
Penal Court
Pishevari, Jafar
Planning in Iran, History of
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Sadagikov ?
Samii, Hossein (Adib al-Saltaneh)
Samii, Mehdi
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Sepahbodi, Anoushirvan
Shabastari, Hedayat (Gen.)
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tehrani, Jalaledin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the
United Nations
Tape No. 10
Ala, Hossein
Alam, Asadollah
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister
Aramesh, Ahmad
Bayne, Edward A.
Black, Eugene
Black, Eugene, Jr.
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
Central Bank of Iran
Chase Manhattan Bank
Commerce, Ministry of
Corruption, Government Measures against
Dulles, Allen
Dulles, John Foster
Economics, High Council of
Economy, Management & Conditions of the
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Ettelaat Newspaper
Garner, Robert
Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran
Industries & Mines, Ministry of
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Khuzistan, Plans for the Development of
Lazard Freres & Co.
Legislative Branch
Lilienthal, David
Meyer, Andre
Monetary Reserve
Morrison Knudsen Construction Company
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Overseas Consultants, Inc.
Petrochemical Plant (Shiraz)
Plan Organization
Planning in Iran, History of
Private Sector/Investment
Public Funds, Misuse of
Roosevelt, Kermit
Sabet Pasal Company
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Taleghani, Khalil

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Taxation

Teimourtash, Abdolhossein

United States, Relations with

Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

Tape No. 11

Administrative Practices in Iran

Agriculture

Ahmadi, Ahmad-Ali

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Aramesh, Ahmad

Asfia, Safi

Bank-e Omran

Black, Eugene

Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Chase Manhattan Bank

Clapp, Gordon

Development & Resources Corporation (D & R)

Dez Dam

Ebtehaj, Ahmad-Ali

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad

Hakimi, Nader

Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran

International Bank for Reconstruction & Development

International Bank for Reconstruction & Development

Iranians' Bank

Iranians, Character of

Jazayeri, Shamseddin

Kheradjou, Ghassem

Khuzistan Province

Lilienthal, David

McCloy, John

Naraghi, Hashem

National Iranian Oil Company

Panahi, Abolghassem

Plan Organization

Prudhomme, Hector

Reagan, Ronald

Rohani, Mansour

Sabet, Habib

Samii, Mehdi

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Warne, William

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 12

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister

Asfia, Safi

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Black, Eugene

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr

Capitulation Treaty

Corruption

Corruption, Government Measures against

Development & Resources Corporation (D & R)

Ettelaat Newspaper

Factories, State

Fraser, William (Sir)

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hakimi, Nader

Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)

Hedayat, Khosrow

Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)

Iranians' Bank

Jazayeri, Shamseddin

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Kampsax Company
- Khuzistan Province
- Legislative Branch, Role of the
- Lilienthal, David
- Massoudi, Abbas
- Military, Budget-Expenditure
- Najm, Abolghassem (Najm al-Molk)
- Nasr, Taghi
- Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
- Plan Organization
- Plan Organization, First Seven-year Plan
- Press
- Prudhomme, Hector
- Radford, Arthur (Adm.)
- Railway, Iranian State
- Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
- Roads, Ministry of
- Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
- Saeed, Nouri
- SAVAK
- Senate, Proceedings of
- Shah, Economic Policies of the
- Shah, Military & the
- Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
- Taghizadeh, Hassan
- Tehran University
- United States, Military Relationship with Iran
- Tape No. 13***
- Aalam, Majid
- Akhavan, Jafar
- Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
- Alamouti, Nouredin
- Baheri, Mohammad
- Bank-e Etebarat
- Behnia, Abdolhossein
- Black, Eugene
- Corruption, Government Measures against
- Djafroudi, Kazem
- Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
- Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
- Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
- Ganji, Jamal
- Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
- Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
- Iranians' Bank
- Kashani, Ebrahim
- Kennedy, John F.
- Laleh, Mehdi
- Luce, Henry
- Nassiri, Abdollah
- Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk
- Press
- Press, Censorship of the
- Raien, Parviz
- Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
- SAVAK
- Shah, Foreign Relations of the
- Shah, Foreign Travels of the
- Shah, Regime of the
- Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
- Shahkar, Mohammad
- Shariatzadeh, Ahmad
- Sharif-Emami, Jafar
- Stevens, Roger
- Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
- Tape No. 14***
- Agrarian Reform
- Algeria
- Bank-e Melli-e Iran

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ben-Bella, Ahmed
Central Bank of Iran
Citibank
Corruption, Government Measures against
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dooher, Gerald
Elliot, Theodore
Fawzieh (Former Queen)
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Iranians' Bank
Iranians, Character of
Jahanshahi, Mohammad
Jangali Movement
Justice, Ministry of
Legislative Branch
Mahvi, Iraj (Gen.)
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Miller, William
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Nasr, Taghi
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nixon, Richard M.
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Pahlavi Foundation
Persian Gulf
Plan Organization
Rastakhiz Party
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Roosevelt, Kermit
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Judiciary & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Shoraka, Jalil
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yazdani, Hojabr
Yeganeh, Mohammad
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 15

Ala, Hossein
Amini, Ali
Amirkhosravi, Reza-Gholi (Gen.)
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Bader, Mahmoud
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Firouz, Mozaffar
Foreign Exchange Policy
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh
Kazemi, Bagher
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
Murray, Wallace
Nemazee, Mohammad
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Oil Issue &

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Sadagikov ?
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Saleh, Allahyar
Sepahbodi, Anoushirvan
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soheili, Ali
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Taghizadeh, Hassan
United Nations
Tape No. 16
Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Armenian-Iranians
Asfia, Safi
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Barkhordarian, Arsen
Black, Eugene
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Daneshian, Gholam-Yahya
Democratic Party of Iran
Eskandari, Iraj
Fateh, Mostafa
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Imperial Bank of Persia
Iranians' Bank
Jafari, Shaban
Lambton, Anne
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Millspough, Arthur
Moghbel, Ahmad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Moussavizadeh, Ali-Akbar
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Pishevari, Jafar
Plan Organization
Press
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Soheili, Ali
Soviet Union
Tape No. 17
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Aramesh, Ahmad
Arsanjani, Hassan
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Eskandari, Abbas
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Iranians, Character of
Millspough, Arthur
Prudhomme, Hector
Sadagikov ?
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Shayegan, Ali
Sorouri, Mohammad
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Taghizadeh, Hassan
- Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
- Zand, Ebrahim
- Zarinkafsh, Ali-Asghar
- Tape No. 18***
- Ala, Hossein
- Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
- Ayrom, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)
- Bader, Mahmoud
- Bank-e Omran
- Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
- Capitulation Treaty
- Crown Lands
- Davar, Ali-Akbar
- Demag Krupp Co.
- Djam, Mahmoud
- Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
- Entezam, Abdollah
- Finance, Ministry of
- Foroud, Fathollah
- Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
- Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Hajir, Abdolhossein
- Industries, Basic
- Iran Party
- Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)
- Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
- Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
- National Iranian Oil Company
- Pahlavi Era
- Pahlavi Foundation
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Foreign Policy of
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
- Plan Organization
- Ram, Houshang
- SAVAK
- Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
- Shah, Economic Policies of the
- Shah, National Front & the
- Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
- Steel Mill
- Taghizadeh, Hassan
- Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
- Vossough, Hassan (*Vossough al-Dowleh*)
- Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
- Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
- Tape No. 19***
- Ameri, Javad
- Amouzegar, Jamshid
- Bader, Mahmoud
- Constitution of Iran
- Davar, Ali-Akbar
- Economics, High Council of
- Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
- Germany
- Justice, Ministry of
- Lavi Brothers
- Mahvi, Mohammad-Mehdi (Ebtehaj al-Soltan)
- Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
- Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
- Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
- Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
- Saleh, Allahyar
- Tajaddod, Mostafa
- Taleghani, Khalil
- Taxation
- Turkey

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 20

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Civil Servants, Morale of
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Eghbal, Khosro
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Entezam, Abdollah
Finance, Ministry of
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran
Ghavam, Ebrahim (*Ghavam al-Molk*)
Imperial Bank of Persia
Iranians, Character of
Justice, Ministry of
Kheradjou, Ghassem
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Plan Organization
Sadr, Zaki
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 21

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Amirkhosravi, Reza-Gholi (Gen.)
Aramesh, Ahmad
Bakhtiar, Agha-Khan

Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Bank-e Rahni
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Civil Servants, Morale of
Connolly, Donald H. (Gen.)
Corruption, Government Measures against
Eghbal, Khosro
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Imperial Bank of Persia
Iranians, Character of
Mahvi, Abolfath
Mahvi, Mohammad-Mehdi (Ebtelah al-Soltan)
Plan Organization
Shoraka, Jalil
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tudeh Party
Tape No. 22
Aghayan, Felix
Ala, Hossein
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Dashti, Ali
Esfandiari-Bakhtiari, Khalil
Ettelaat Newspaper
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)

Massoudi, Abbas

McCloy, John

Millspaugh, Arthur

Motamedi, Ali

Najm, Abolghassem (Najm al-Molk)

Naraghi, Abolghassem

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)

Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)

Saleh, Allahyar

SAVAK

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Masses & the

Shah, National Front & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, SAVAK & the

Soheili, Ali

Taghizadeh, Hassan

Taleghani, Khalil

Tudeh Party

Wright, Denis (Sir)

Tape No. 23

Ala, Hossein

Allen, George V.

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Crown Jewels

Daftari, Ali-Akbar

Dooher, Gerald

Foreign Debt

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Kechavarz, Fereydoun

Lambton, Anne

Makki, Hossein

Moghbel, Ahmad

Najm, Abolghassem (Najm al-Molk)

Nasr, Taghi

Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul

Navab, Hossein

Nikpour, Abdolhossein

Occupation of Iran: 1941-46

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)

Safaii, Esmail

Saleh, Allahyar

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Teimourtash, Abdolhossein

Tudeh Party

Wiley, John C.

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 24

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bahar, Mehdi

Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)

Black, Eugene

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Dooher, Gerald

Entezam, Nasrollah

Fatemi, Hossein

Firouz, Mozaffar

Garner, Robert

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh

Hassibi, Kazem

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Hoveida, Fereidoun

International Bank for Reconstruction & Development

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Makki, Hossein

Massoud, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Padegan, Sadegh

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pishevari, Jafar

Planning in Iran, History of

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Sadagikov ?

Sepahbodi, Anoushirvan

Shabastari, Hedayat (Gen.)

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Military & the

Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tehrani, Jalaaladdin (Seyyed)

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zand, Ebrahim

Tape No. 25

Ala, Hossein

Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (*Showkat al-Molk*)

Amini, Ali

Assadi, Salman

Black, Eugene

Dulles, John Foster

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)

Entezam, Abdollah

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Foroud, Fathollah

Garzan, Abbas (Gen.)

Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)

Lambton, Anne

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Petrochemical Plant (Shiraz)

Prudhomme, Hector

Safaii, Esmail

Sayyah, Hamid

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Oil Issue & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Wright, Denis (Sir)

Zahedi, Ardeshir

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 26

Ala, Hossein

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister

Amidi-Nouri, Abolhassan

Amini, Ali

Arab-Sheibani, Abbas-Gholi

Asfia, Safi

Bakhtiar, Agha-Khan

Black, Eugene

Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr

Decision-Making Process in Planning

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran

Ghavam, Reza

Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)

Kashani, Ebrahim

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Role of the

Matine-Daftary, Ahmad

Nabil, Fazlollah

Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under

Planning, Priorities in

Radford, Arthur (Adm.)

Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tajaddod, Mostafa

Teimourtash, Manouchehr

Turkey

United States, Political Relationship with the

Tape No. 27

Akbar, Fathollah (*Sepahdar-e Aazam*)

Ala, Hossein

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (*Showkat al-Molk*)

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amirkhosravi, Reza-Gholi (Gen.)

Bank-e Melli-e Iran

Davar, Ali-Akbar

Djam, Mahmoud

Dooher, Gerald

Dulles, Allen

Eghbal, Khosro

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Kadjar, Ahmad Shah

Lavi Brothers

Lilienthal, David

Luce, Henry

Maleki, Massoud

Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)

Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Nasr, Taghi

Overseas Consultants, Inc.

Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Hamid-Reza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Oil Issue &

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Plan Organization

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 28

Alam, Asadollah

Baheri, Mohammad

Bank-e Melli-e Iran

Black, Eugene

Black, Eugene, Jr.

Central Bank of Iran

Citibank

Dulles, Allen

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

McCloy, John

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Meyer, Andre

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Shah, Assassination Attempts against the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Shoraka, Jalil

Yeganeh, Mohammad

Tape No. 29

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Black, Eugene, Jr.

Chase Manhattan Bank

Citibank

Emami-Khoyi, Jamal

Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)

Fawzieh (Former Queen)

Foreign Exchange, Transfer of Abroad

Garner, Robert

Iranians' Bank

Khoshkish, Yousef

Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)

Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)

Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk

Prudhomme, Hector

Rockefeller, David

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tehrani, Jalaeddin (Seyyed)

Yazdani, Hojabr

Tape No. 30

Afshar, Reza

Bader, Mahmoud

Bank-e Melli-e Iran

Bullard, Reader (Sir)

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Casey, Lord

Dooher, Gerald

Germany

Germany, Commerce with

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah

Great Britain

Jangali, Kouчек Khan (Mirza)

Kohbod, Bahaeddin

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Perron, Ernest

Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)

Saleh, Allahyar

Shahrokh, Bahram

Teimourtash, Abdolhossein

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 31

Ahmadi, Ahmad-Ali

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Judicial Branch

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Massoud, Mohammad

Massoudi, Abbas

Meyer, Andre

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Nemazee, Mohammad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Press

Sam, Mohammad

Samii, Mehdi

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Ziai, Ahmad

Tape No. 32

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Corruption, Government Measures against

Davalou, Amir-Houshang

Dooher, Gerald

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)

Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Imperial Inspection Organization

Khoram, Rahim-Ali

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Madjidi, Abdolmadjid

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Pahlavi Foundation

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Rohani, Mansour

Samii, Mehdi

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Regime of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

Wright, Denis (Sir)

Yazdani, Hojabr

Tape No. 33

Ala, Hossein

Clapp, Gordon

Jazayeri, Shamseddin

Khuzistan, Plans for the Development of

Lilienthal, David

Meyer, Andre

Najm, Abolghassem (Najm al-Molk)

Plan Organization

Point Four Program

Prudhomme, Hector

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 34

Ansary, Houshang

Black, Eugene, Jr.

Dez Dam

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Harvard University

Hedayat, Khosrow

International Bank for Reconstruction & Development

Khuzistan, Plans for the Development of

McCloy, John

Oil Agreement of 1954

Plan Organization

Prudhomme, Hector

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 35

Amouzegar, Jamshid

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Baghdad Pact
Black, Eugene
Chapin, Seddon
Demag Krupp Co.
Dez Dam
Dulles, John Foster
Esfandiari-Bakhtiari, Khalil
Germany
Germany, Commerce with
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)
Khuzistan, Plans for the Development of
Lilienthal, David
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Plan Organization
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Commercial Interests in Iran
Steel Mill
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 36

Agrarian Reform
Chapin, Seddon
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Housing & Development, Ministry of
Interior, Ministry of the
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Plan Organization
Roads, Ministry of
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Steel Mill

Turkey
Tape No. 37
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Central Bank of Iran
Chapin, Seddon
Fahimi, Khalil
Firouz, Mozaffar
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Imperial Bank of Persia
Kashani, Ebrahim
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Russo-Iranian Bank
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 38

Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Daftari, Abdollah
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Kheradjou, Ghassem
Makki, Hossein
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Plan Organization

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Samii, Mehdi

Tape No. 39

Ala, Hossein

Ansari, Abdolreza

Bullard, Reader (Sir)

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Crown Jewels

Foreign Exchange Policy

Gold Reserve

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Harriman, W. Averell

Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)

Monetary Reserve

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Naraghi, Abolghassem

Planning in Iran, History of

Taghizadeh, Hassan

Tape No. 40

Allen, George V.

Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bullard, Reader (Sir)

Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Chapin, Seddon

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Dooher, Gerald

Dreyfus, Louis

Great Britain

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Henderson, Loy

International Bank for Reconstruction & Development

Le Rougetel, John

Lilienthal, David

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Soviet Union

Stevens, Roger

United States, Relations with

Wiley, John C.

Wright, Denis (Sir)

Tape No. 41

Amini, Ali

Bank-e Melli-e Iran

Corruption

Davar, Ali-Akbar

Djam, Mahmoud

Foreign Exchange Policy

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Imperial Bank of Persia

Iranians, Character of

Millspaugh, Arthur

Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan

Occupation of Iran: 1941-46

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under

Planning in Iran, History of

Saudi Arabia

Taghizadeh, Hassan

Truman, Harry S.

Wright, Denis (Sir)

Tape No. 42

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Anglo-Iranian Oil Company

Bank-e Melli-e Iran

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Court, the Imperial

Esfandiari, Hassan (*Mohtasham al-Saltaneh*)

Foreign Exchange Policy

Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)

Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)

Iranians, Character of

Kadjar, Ahmad Shah

Khuzistan, Plans for the Development of

Massoudi, Abbas

Millspaugh, Arthur

Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan

Occupation of Iran: 1941-46

Press

Soviet Union

Taghizadeh, Hassan

Tape No. 43

Afshar, Reza

Bahatism

Ghani, Ghassem

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Jangali Movement

Tape No. 44

Akbar, Fathollah (*Sepahdar-e Aazam*)

Amini, Ashraf (*Fakhr al-Dowleh*)

Bahatism

Boushehri, Javad (*Amir Homayoun*)

Boushehri, Mehdi

Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)

Great Britain

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hedayat, Mehdi-Gholi (*Mokhber al-Saltaneh*)

Hedayat, Morteza-Gholi (*Sani al-Dowleh*)

Imperial Bank of Persia

Jangali Movement

Kadjar, Ahmad Shah

Kadjar, Mohammad-Hassan (Prince)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)

Shah, Background of the

Shariatzadeh, Ahmad

Vossough, Hassan (*Vossough al-Dowleh*)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Eghbal, Khosro

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah
Allen, George V.
Amini, Abolghassem
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bohloul, Mohammad-Taghi (Sheikh)
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Coup d'état of February 1921
Czechoslovakia
Daha, Hossein
Dreyfus, Louis
Eghbal, Abdolvahab
Eghbal, Ahmad
Eghbal, Ali
Eghbal, Irandokht
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Eghbal, Mohammad-Ali
Erieh, Morad
Eskandari, Abbas
Eskandari, Iraj
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Iran-e Ma Newspaper
Iranians, Character of
Justice, Ministry of
Khorasan Province
Kurds
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Lotfi, Abdolali
Lotfi, Reza
Matbouii, Iraj (Gen.)

Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nabard Newspaper
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Peikar Party
Pessian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.)
Pourvali, Esmail
Press
Shafaii, Esmail (Gen.)
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Soheili, Ali
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tafazoli, Jahangir
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Veil, Removal of the
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 02

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Constitutionalism
Corruption
Crown Lands
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Industrial Policy
Iranians, Character of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Plans to Deal with
Kissinger, Henry
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Monetary Reserve
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Nixon, Richard M.
Pahlavi, Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Precht, Henry
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Shia Religion
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Students, Political Role of
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Tape No. 03
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Kurds
Mobasheri, Asadollah
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Tape No. 04
Alam, Asadollah
Arani, Taghi
Assar, Nassir
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Bank-e Omran
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Crown Lands
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Eghbal, Ali
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Eshghi, Mohammad-Reza
Farokhi-Yazdi, Mohammad
Fifty-three Imprisoned Marxists
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Imperial Inspection Organization
Judicial Branch
Justice, Ministry of
Karimpour-Shirazi, Amir-Mokhtar
Kissinger, Henry
Massoud, Mohammad
Moinian, Nosratollah
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi Foundation
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Judiciary &
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)
Parsons, Anthony
Persian Gulf
Press
Ram, Houshang
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Rockefeller, David
SAVAK
Shafigh, Shahryar
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Judiciary & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin
Stalin, Joseph
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Tape No. 05
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Assadi, Salman
Bayat, Ezatollah
Clergy, Government & the
Corruption
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Eghbal, Ali
Eskandari, Abbas
Fatemi, Ali-Mohammad (Shahin)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Helms, Richard
Henderson, Loy
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Judicial Branch
Justice, Ministry of
Kissinger, Henry
Massoudi, Abbas
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Maybud, Ahmed
Military
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

National Iranian Oil Company
Nixon, Richard M.
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Judiciary &
Persian Gulf
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sepehr, Ahmad-Ali (Movarrekh al-Dowleh)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Illness of the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)
Tape No. 06
Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Aramesh, Ahmad
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Assadi, Ali-Naghi
Baheri, Mohammad
Bahrain
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Budget, Secret
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Dehghan, Ahmad
Economics, High Council of
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Fatemi, Hossein
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Mahvi, Abolfath
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Parvizi, Rasoul
Regency Council of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tehrani, Jalaeddin (Seyyed)
Yazdani, Hojabr
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ensha, Fereshte (2006)

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Tape No. 01

Shahgholi, Manouchehr

Bahatism

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister

Entezam, Abdollah

Forouhar, Daryoush

Ghotbi, Reza

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of

Jahanbani, Nader (Gen.)

Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Ahmad

Lahidji, Abdolkarim

Nahavandi, Houshang

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Qasr Prison

Rabbani-Shirazi, Mehdi (Ayatollah)

Rahimi-Larjani, Mehdi (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the

Revolution of 1979, Executions following the

SAVAK

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shahgholi, Manouchehr

Yeganeh, Nasser

Tape No. 02

Amirani, Ali-Asghar

Azmoun, Manouchehr

Ghotbi, Reza

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Press

Revolution of 1979, Executions following the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Fardoust, Tala (2040)

Tape No. 01

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
National Front
Pan-Iranist Party
Parsaii, Farokhrou
Shah, Character of the
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Namjou, Mahmoud
SAVAK

Tape No. 03

Batmanghelich, Houshang
Court, the Imperial
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Matbouii, Iraj (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Shah, Background of the
Sheibani, Abbas

Tape No. 04

Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Imperial Guards
Intelligence Office, Special
Israel
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

SAVAK

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Farivar, Gholam-Ali

Tape No. 01

Agrarian Reform, Opposition to
Agrarian Reform & Water
Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Democratic Party of Iran
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Engineers' Association
Eskandari, Iraj
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hassibi, Kazem
Iran Party
Jangali, Kouчек Khan (Mirza)
Javid, Salamollah
Kennedy, John F.
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nariman, Mahmoud
Nasr, Taghi
National Front, the Second
Nikpour, Esmail
Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)
Pishevari, Jafar
Radmanesh, Reza
Sadagikov ?
Saleh, Allahyar

Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Teachers' Association of Iran
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party & Its Dealings with Rivals
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vakil, Hashem (Seyyed)
Vossough, Hassan (*Vossough al-Dowleh*)
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 02

Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production
Agrarian Reform, Opposition to
Alam, Asadollah
Alamouti, Nouredin
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Bazargan, Mehdi
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Constitutionalism
Ganji, Jamal
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Hassibi, Kazem
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Naghdi, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)
National Front, the Second
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Riahi, Ebrahim

Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)

Samii, Houshang

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

War, Ministry of

Zolfaghari, Nasser

Tape No. 03

Agrarian Reform

Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production

Agrarian Reform, Opposition to

Agrarian Reform & Water

Agribusiness

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Alamouti, Nouredin

Amini, Ali

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution

Amouzegar, Jahangir

Arsanjani, Hassan

Atabai, Abolfath

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Cabinet of Amini, Ali

Corruption, Government Measures against

Crown Lands

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Entezam, Abdollah

Erieh, Morad

Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)

Freemasons

Germany

Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)

Hostage Crisis of 1979-80

Industrial Policy

Industries & Mines, Ministry of

Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Legislative Branch, Role of the

Matine-Daftary, Ahmad

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Najm, Abolghassem (Najm al-Molk)

Pahlavi Foundation

Press

Private Sector/Investment

Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

War, Ministry of

Women

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 04

Afshar, Reza

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Bazargan, Mehdi

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Fadaiyan-e Islam

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Fatemi, Hossein
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hassibi, Kazem
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Industrial Policy
Judiciary, Court of Cassation
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Makki, Hossein
Marzban, Esmail (Amin al-Molk)
Mossadegh, Ahmad
Naraghi, Ehsan
Nariman, Mahmoud
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Private Sector/Investment
Radmanesh, Reza
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979
Riazi, Abdollah
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Seifpour-Fatemi, Nasrollah
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Vakili, Ali

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad

Tape No. 01

Agrarian Reform
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Farmanfarma, Abdolhossein
Harvard University
Mason, Edward
Moghadam, Gholam-Reza
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil, Production and Revenue
Plan Organization
Planning in Iran, History of
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)

Tape No. 02

Abadian, Bahman
Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production
Asfia, Safi
Black, Eugene
Development & Modernization
Dez Dam
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran
Germany, Commerce with
Goudarzi, Manouchehr
Harvard University
Hedayat, Khosrow
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Khuzistan, Plans for the Development of
Mahdavi, Hossein
Mason, Edward
Moghadam, Gholam-Reza
Plan Organization
Samii, Cyrus
Steel Mill

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 03

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Asfia, Safi
Bahadori, Karim-Pasha
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Development & Modernization
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Finance, Ministry of
Ghani, Cyrus
Goudarzi, Manouchehr
Government, Power of
Kazemzadeh, Hossein
Legislative Branch
Mansour, Javad
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Plan Organization
Planning in Iran, History of
Samii, Cyrus
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Military & the
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 04

Ala, Hossein
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Aramesh, Ahmad
Asfia, Safi
Black, Eugene, Jr.
Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
Development & Modernization
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hedayat, Khosrow
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Iranians, Character of
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
McCloy, John
McGee, George
Military
Plan Organization
Radford, Arthur (Adm.)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 05

Farmanfarma, Abdolhossein
Farmanfarmaian, Mohammad-Vali
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Intelligentsia
Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Tape No. 06

Amouzegar, Kouros
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Decision-Making Process in Planning
Development & Modernization
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Intelligentsia
Iranians, Character of
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nouri-Esfandiari, Mousa

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Plan Organization

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Steel Mill

Tape No. 07

Abadian, Bahman

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Amouzegar, Jahangir

Asfia, Safi

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Decision-Making Process in Planning

Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran

Ghani, Cyrus

Hedayat, Khosrow

Kennedy, John F.

Mahdavi, Fereidoun

Mahdavi, Hossein

National Front, the Second

Plan Organization

Pourhomayoun, Ali-Asghar

Press

Rusk, Dean

Samii, Cyrus

Samii, Mehdi

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, National Front & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 08

Agrarian Reform

Ala, Hossein

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Economics, High Council of

Eisenhower, Dwight D.

Finance, Ministry of

Ghani, Cyrus

Hedayat, Khosrow

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Intelligentsia

Iranians, Character of

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, Role of the

Mahdavi, Fereidoun

Mahdavi, Hossein

Military

Military, Budget-Expenditure

National Front, the Second

Plan Organization

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Students Abroad

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

Tape No. 09

Agrarian Reform

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Agrarian Reform, Opposition to
Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Asfia, Safi
Bank-e Omran
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Clergy, Political Role of the
Crown Lands
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Farmanfarmaian, Mohammad-Vali
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Hedayat, Khosrow
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kennedy, John F.
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Plan Organization
Rambod, Holakou
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 10

Abadian, Bahman

Agah, Manouchehr
Agriculture
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Asfia, Safi
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Central Bank of Iran
Corruption
Development & Modernization
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Great Britain
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Mansour, Javad
Military
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Moghadam, Gholam-Reza
Northrop Corporation
Persian Gulf
Plan Organization
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Military & the
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 11

Air Force, the Iranian
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Asfia, Safi
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Bhutto, Zulfikar-Ali
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Central Bank of Iran
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Farmanfarmaian, Ali-Naghi
Foreign Exchange, Transfer of Abroad
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Military
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Military, Coordination & Cooperation between Branches
Pakistan
Pirnia, Bagher
Plan Organization
Plan Organization, Fifth Development Plan
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vahidi, Iraj
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 12

Agrarian Reform
Agribusiness
Agriculture, Ministry of
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Finance, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Justice, Ministry of
Military
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sabeti, Parviz
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Students Abroad
Tabriz

Tape No. 13

Afshar, Amir-Aslan
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Banks, Private
Clergy, Government & the
Development & Modernization
Entezam, Abdollah
Foroughi, Massoud
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Khoshkish, Yousef

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Kurds
- Labor Strikes
- Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
- Mossadegh, Mohammad
- Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
- Najafi, Hossein
- National Front, the Fourth
- National Iranian Oil Company
- Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)
- Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
- Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357
- Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
- Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
- Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
- Sanjabi, Karim
- Shah, Last Months in Iran
- Shah, Regime of the
- Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
- Tape No. 14***
- Agrarian Reform
- Agriculture
- Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
- Clapp, Gordon
- Decision-Making Process in Planning
- Democracy & Dictatorship
- Development & Modernization
- Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
- Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
- Government & People, the Gap between
- Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran
- International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
- Khuzistan Province
- Legislative Branch
- Legislative Branch, Elections of the
- Legislative Branch, Role of the
- Lilienthal, David
- Mossadegh, Mohammad
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Plan Organization
- Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Water Resources, Nationalization of
Women
- Tape No. 15***
- Agribusiness
- Agriculture
- Air Force, the Iranian
- Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
- Ansary, Houshang
- Atomic Energy
- Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
- Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
- Chah Bahar Project
- Culture
- Decision-Making Process in Planning
- Development & Modernization
- Foreign Business Interests in Iran
- Government, Power of
- Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
- Industrial Policy
- Industries & Mines, Ministry of
- Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
- Military
- Military, Budget-Expenditure
- Northrop Corporation
- Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
- Pahlbod, Mehrdad
- Plan Organization
- Plan Organization, Fifth Development Plan

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Rezaie, Ali

Rohani, Mansour

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Vahidi, Iraj

Tape No. 16

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Corruption

Corruption, Government Measures against

Crown Lands

Finance, Ministry of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Plan Organization

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Masses & the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Fartash, Abbas (Q)

Tape No. 01

Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)

Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)

Imperial Guards

Military

Military College, the Tehran

Military School, the Tehran

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Navy

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)

Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Firouz, Mozaffar

Tape No. 01-02

Abadan Strike of 1946

Ala, Hossein

Arasteh, Nader

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Bakhtiari Tribe

Brzezinski, Zbigniew

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Carter, Jimmy

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Constitutionalism

Democratic Party of Iran

Fadakar, Taghi

Fars Province, 1946 Disturbances in

Ghashghaie Tribe

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah

Hejazi, Abdolhossein (Gen.)

Helms, Richard

Judicial Branch

Kechavarz, Fereydoun

Kissinger, Henry

Labor, Ministry of

Mokhtari, Rokneddin (Col.)

Motazed, Ali (Gen.)

Moussavizadeh, Ali-Akbar

Nixon, Richard M.

Pahlavi Era

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Radmanesh, Reza

Rashidian, Asadollah

Rashidian, Seifollah

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Soviet Union

Sullivan, William H.

Truman, Harry S.

United Nations

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Young, Andrew

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Foroughi, Mahmoud

Tape No. 01

Ahi, Majid
Ameri, Javad
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Arani, Taghi
Assadi, Mohammad-Vali
Bohloul, Mohammad-Taghi (Sheikh)
Coup d'état of February 1921
Crown Lands
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Entezam, Nasrollah
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Ghashghaie, Esmail Khan (Sowlat al-Dowleh)
Goharshad Mosque Incident
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nakhjavan, Ahmad (Gen.)
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Press
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Background of the
Soheili, Ali
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Veil, Removal of the

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 02

Abdoh, Jalal
Ahi, Majid
Assadi, Mohammad-Vali
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
British Broadcasting Corporation
Clergy, Government & the
Crown Lands
Dashti, Ali
Esfandiari, Hassan (*Mohtasham al-Saltaneh*)
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Goharshad Mosque Incident
Goudarzi, Kheibar Khan
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Industries, Basic
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Legislative Branch, 13th Majles
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mokhtari, Rokneddin (Col.)
Nasr, Valiollah
Noushin, Abdolhossein
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Rahnama, Gholam-Hossein
Republic of Iran, 1924 Proposal to Establish

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Masses & the

Soheili, Ali

Taghizadeh, Hassan

Tape No. 03

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Aram, Abbas

Arasteh, Nader

Ardalan, Ali-Gholi

Baghdad Pact

Capitulation Treaty

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein

Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with

Helms, Richard

Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeievi

Matine-Daftary, Ahmad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Navab, Hossein

Nemazee, Mohammad

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Press

Saleh, Allahyar

Sayyah, Hamid

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Masses & the

Soviet Union

Steel Mill

United States, Personnel from the

Tape No. 04

Afghanistan

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Aram, Abbas

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Cabinet of Amini, Ali

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein

Goudarzi, Kheibar Khan

Kennedy, John F.

Kennedy, Robert

Meyer, Armin

Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Rusk, Dean

SAVAK

Shah, Arms Purchases

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Students Abroad

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 05

Afghanistan

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Aram, Abbas

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Gharib, Hormoz

Hirmand River

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Rohani, Mansour

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Zolfaghari, Hedayat

Zolfaghari, Mohammad

Tape No. 06

Afghanistan

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Asfia, Safi

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Court, the Imperial

Court, the Ministry of

Hirmand River

Khalatbari, Nasrollah

Mirfendereski, Ahmed

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Masses & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tafazoli, Jahangir

Tape No. 07

Afghanistan

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)

Constitution of Iran

Constitutionalism

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Fatemi, Hossein

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)

Great Britain

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Matine-Daftary, Ahmad

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of

Nemazee, Mohammad

Pahlavi Foundation

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Saleh, Allahyar

Sanjabi, Karim

Seifpour-Fatemi, Nasrollah

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shayegan, Ali

Shiraz Art Festival

White Revolution

Tape No. 08

Agah, Manouchehr

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Assadi, Ali-Naghi

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Baheri, Mohammad

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Entezam, Abdollah

Fatemi, Hossein

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Foreign Service Institute

Freemasons

Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein

Hekmat, Ali-Asghar

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Khalatbari, Nasrollah

Kish Island

Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nabavi-Nouri, Moheddin
Nategh, Homa
National Iranian Oil Company
Nouri-Esfandiari, Mousa
Rahnama, Zeinolabedin
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sabeti, Parviz
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Tape No. 09
Cabinet of Amini, Ali

Frye, Richard

Tape No. 01

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dehkhoda, Ali-Akbar
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Ghashghaie Tribe
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Jafari, Shaban
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Nasr, Hossein
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pope, Arthur Upham
Revolution of 1979
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02

Asia Institute
Iranians, Character of
Nahavandi, Houshang
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Masses &
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Pope, Arthur Upham
White Revolution

Tape No. 03

Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Constitutionalism
Court, the Imperial
Dehkhoda, Ali-Akbar
Development & Its Impact on the Population
Development & Modernization
Educational System
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Homayoun, Daryoush
Kazemzadeh, Firouz
Legislative Branch
Nasr, Hossein
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Pahlbod, Mehrdad
Press
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shafa, Shojaeddin
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Regime of the
Shiraz
Shiraz Art Festival
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 04

Court, the Imperial
Development & Its Impact on the Population
Development & Modernization
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Nahavandi, Houshang

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Shah, Regime of the
Universities

Tape No. 05

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Nasr, Hossein
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Pennsylvania, University of
Shafa, Shojaeddin
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Personnel from the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Universities
Yarshater, Ehsan

Tape No. 06

Asia Institute
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Nahavandi, Houshang
Nasr, Hossein
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Shah, Regime of the
Shiraz Art Festival

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Gharib, Hormoz (Life)

Tape No. 01

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amin, Idi
Baheri, Mohammad
Court, the Imperial
Economics, High Council of
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khalatbari, Abbas-Gholi
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Mesbahzadeh, Mostafa
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Raiis, Mohsen
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Daily Schedule of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
Zahedi, Ardeshir

Tape No. 02

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Baheri, Mohammad
Bakhtiar, Chapour

Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Constitutionalism
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Economics, High Council of
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Gharagozlou, Ali-Reza (*Baha al-Molk*)
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Safavian, Abbas
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Daily Schedule of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Illness of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
Wright, Denis (Sir)
Zahedi, Ardeshir

Tape No. 03

Ala, Hossein
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali
Atabai, Abolfath

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Baheri, Mohammad
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Carter, Jimmy
Communism
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Dooher, Gerald
Economics, High Council of
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Freemasons
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Rezaie, Ali
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Vacations in Europe
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Nasser
Tape No. 01

Afghanistan
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Abolghassem
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Dastgheib, Abdolhossein (Ayatollah)
Farmanfarma, Abdolhossein
Fars Province, 1946 Disturbances in
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghashghaie, Esmail Khan (Sowlat al-Dowleh)
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Hossein
Ghashghaie Tribe
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ebrahim (*Ghavam al-Molk*)
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hayat-Davoudi, Fathollah
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mostowfi, Hassan
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Tape No. 02

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Boushehri, Javad (*Amir Homayoun*)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Crown Lands
Fars Province, 1946 Disturbances in
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Hossein

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ghavam, Ahmad

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh

Great Britain

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Makki, Hossein

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of

Nosratian, Mohammad-Ali

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Point Four Program

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of

Shah, Assassination Attempts against the

Shah, Regime of the

Shoushtari, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 03

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Ghashghaie Tribe

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 04

Assadi, Salman

Crown Lands

Djam, Mahmoud

Germany

Ghashghaie, Esmail Khan (*Sowlat al-Dowleh*)

Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Hossein

Ghashghaie Tribe

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Invasion of Iran, 1941

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of

Pakravan, Fathollah

Seifpour-Fatemi, Nasrollah

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 05

Aghayan, Felix

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)

Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Douglas, William

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Eradeh-ye Melli Party

Fatemi, Hossein

Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)

Firouz, Mozaffar

Germany

Ghashghaie, Khosrow

Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Hossein

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah

Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh

Great Britain

Iran Party

Kazemi, Bagher

Kechavarz, Fereydoun

Kennedy, John F.

Khajehnouri, Ebrahim

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Kianouri, Nouredin

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Moazami, Abdollah
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
National Front
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanjabi, Karim
Seifpour-Fatemi, Nasrollah
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shayegan, Ali
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 06

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Farmanfarma, Abdolhossein
Fars Province, 1946 Disturbances in
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ebrahim (*Ghavam al-Molk*)
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hassibi, Kazem
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Iran Party
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khajehnouri, Ebrahim
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Makki, Hossein
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Mostowfi, Hassan
Nosratian, Mohammad-Ali
Oil Agreement of 1949
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Pishevari, Jafar
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tehrani, Jalaeddin (Seyyed)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vossough, Hassan (*Vossough al-Dowleh*)
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 07

Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali
Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Douglas, William
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Ghashghaie, Bahman
Ghashghaie Tribe
Ghavam, Ahmad
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Iraq
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Kianouri, Nouredin
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Soviet Union
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Wiley, John C.

Zahedi, Ardeshir

Tape No. 08

Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Hossein
Ghashghaie Tribe
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Kurdistan
Kurds
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Front
Pasdaran-e Enghelab-e Eslami
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sanjabi, Karim
Tudeh Party
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ghoreishi, Ahmad

Tape No. 01

Afkhami, Gholam-Reza
Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform, Opposition to
Alam, Asadollah
Alamouti, Mostafa
Aliabadi, Abdolhossein
Alimard, Amin
Ameli, Bagher
Amini, Bahman
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Bina, Ali-Akbar
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Court, the Imperial
Democratic Party of Iran
Eghbal, Ali
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Ganji, Manouchehr
Ghassemi, Abolfazl
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Ghorashi, Mohammad (Seyyed)
Ghoreishi, Ahmad
Hedayati, Hadi
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza
Kazemzadeh, Hossein
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Ladjevardi, Ghassem
Landowners, Political Role of
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mardom Party
Mehr, Farhang
Melli University of Iran
Moghtader-Mojdehi, Nasrollah
Moinian, Nosratollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Motamed, Abolghassem [?]
Nahavandi, Houshang
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pars, Farokh
Political Participation
Pouyan, Anoushirvan
Rastakhiz Party
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Saeed, Javad
Salehi, Morteza
Samsam, Houshang
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Students Abroad
Teimourtash, Manouchehr
Torbati, Emadeddin
Tudeh Party
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 02

Ahmadi, Ahmad-Ali
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (*Showkat al-Molk*)
Alimard, Amin
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Assadi, Salman
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Baheri, Mohammad
Bakhtiari, Jafar-Gholi (*Sardar Asaad III*)
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Chamran, Mostafa
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Eshraghi, Hossein
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Farshchi, Ali
Ferdowsi (Mashhad) University
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Freemasons
Gharachehdaghi, Jamshid
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Iran Novin Party
Kassemi, Nosratollah
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Melliyoun Party
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Parvizi, Rasoul
Political Liberalization
Rastakhiz Party
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Safavian, Abbas
Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
Sahba, Ebrahim
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)

Tape No. 03

Agrarian Reform
Akbar, Hassan
Akbar, Mohammad
Allameh-Vahidi, Mohammad-Ali
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Bahar, Mohammad-Taghi (*Malak al-Shoara*)
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Goldwater, Barry
Hedayati, Hadi
Hekmat, Emad
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Kafaii, Ahmad (Ayatollah)
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Melli University of Iran
Moinian, Nosratollah
Molotov, Vyacheslav M.
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Motamed, Abolghassem [?]
Nahavandi, Houshang
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Nixon, Richard M.
Pouyan, Anoushirvan
Rastakhiz Party
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
SAVAK, Members of the
SAVAK Relationship with the Clergy
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Shirazi, Abdollah (Ayatollah)
Sullivan, William H.
Tafazoli, Jahangir
Tajaddod, Mostafa
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Tape No. 04
Afkhami, Gholam-Reza
Akbar, Ali
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Malaktaj
Alimard, Amin
Ansary, Houshang
Aryamehr Technical University
Barahani, Reza
Batmanghelich, Houshang
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Ganji, Manouchehr
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pahlavi, Shahnaz (Princess)
Political Prisoners
Polytechnic College of Tehran
Popular Protest
Popular Sentiments, Disregard of
Raji, Parviz
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Safavian, Abbas
Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shanzdah-ye Azar, 1332 Anniversary
Siyah-kal

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Students, Arrest of

Students, Political Role of

Tehran University

Universities, Role of the Royal Family in the

Habibolahi, Kamal

Tape No. 01

Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi (Adm.)

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Chah Bahar Project

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Garzan, Abbas (Gen.)

Great Britain, Military Role in Iran

Iranians, Character of

Khark Island

Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)

Military

Military College, the Tehran

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of

Navy

Persian Gulf

Rasaii, Farajollah (Adm.)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Oil Issue & the

Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)

Tudeh Party

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

United States, Military Relationship with Iran

Tape No. 02

Arya Shipping Company

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Bahrain

Bhutto, Zulfikar-Ali

Dhofar

Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Iraq
Israel
Loans and Grants to Other Countries
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Military
Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)
Navy
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Persian Gulf
Rasaii, Farajollah (Adm.)
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Saudi Arabia
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Soviet Union
Tunb Islands
Tape No. 03
Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi (Adm.)
Ansary, Houshang
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Chah Bahar Project
Corruption
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)
Huyser, Robert (Gen.)
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Military, Collapse of in 1979
Military, Coordination & Cooperation between Branches
Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff
National Iranian Oil Company
Navy
Rasaii, Farajollah (Adm.)
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Navy & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
War, Ministry of
Tape No. 04
Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi (Adm.)
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Brzezinski, Zbigniew
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Chah Bahar Project
Corruption
Court, the Imperial
Culture & Art, Ministry of
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Education, Ministry of
Farsiyou, Ziaeddin (Gen.)
Foreign Exchange, Transfer of Abroad
Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Najafi, Hossein
Navy
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlbod, Mehrdad
Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Navy & the

Shah, Regime of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 05

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Badrehi, Abdolali (Gen.)

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Budget, Secret

Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)

Huysen, Robert (Gen.)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Plans to Deal with

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah) & the Military

Military, Collapse of in 1979

Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the

Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Military & the

Sullivan, William H.

Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 06

Afshar, Amir-Aslan

Alam, Asadollah

Amini, Ali

Badrehi, Abdolali (Gen.)

Bahrain

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Carter, Jimmy

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Dhofar

Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Garzan, Abbas (Gen.)

Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)

Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Huysen, Robert (Gen.)

Industrial Policy

Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Plans to Deal with

Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)

Military, Collapse of in 1979

Navy

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357

Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the

Sanjabi, Karim

Saudi Arabia

Shafigh, Shahryar

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Regime of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
Tunb Islands
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Hairi-Yazdi, Mehdi

Tape No.

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Clergy

Tape No. 01

Arak
Ashtiani, Mehdi (Mirza)
Bahar, Mohammad-Taghi (*Malak al-Shoara*)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Chamran, Mostafa
Constitutionalism
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Education, Ministry of
Esfahani, Abolhassan (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Georgetown University
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hairi-Yazdi, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah)
Hairi-Yazdi, Morteza (Haj)
Islamic Students' Associations
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Kouhkamari-Tabrizi, Hojat (Ayatollah)
Legislative Branch, 17th Majles
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Modarres, Ali
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Moin, Mohammad
Monarchy
Morshed, Mohammad-Hassan
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Moussavizadeh, Ali-Akbar
Naini, Hossein (Mirza Agha)
Najaf, Seminaries of
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Clergy &

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Qom

Qom, Seminaries of

Republic of Iran, 1924 Proposal to Establish

Sepahsalar School

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shamlou, Esmail

Shayegan, Ali

Shia Religion

Siasi, Ali-Akbar

Taheri, Mohammad-Hadi

Tehran University

Toliat, Abolfazl

University of Oxford

Yale University

Yazd

Tape No. 02

Azar, Mehdi

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bahatism

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)

Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Censorship

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Communism

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Education, Ministry of

Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi

Fatemi, Hossein

Great Britain

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Makki, Hossein

National Front

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Press, Censorship of the

Prison

Qom

Shah, Clergy & the

Shah, Islam & the

Shia Religion

Tudeh Party

Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Tape No. 03

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bahatism

Bohloul, Mohammad-Taghi (Sheikh)

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah), Administration of

Borujerd

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Women's Movement & the

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Djam, Mahmoud

Dominion of the Jurisprudent

Esfahani, Abolhassan (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)

Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)

Ghomi, Hossein (Ayatollah Haj)

Goharshad Mosque Incident

Golpayegani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)

Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)

Hendi, Nourollah (Seyyed)

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khomeini, Ahmad

Khomeini, Mostafa

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Khoi, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, 15th Majles
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Lurestan
Mashhad
Najaf, Seminaries of
Najafi-Marashi, Shahabeddin (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Clergy &
Pasandideh, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Qom, Seminaries of
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Railway, Iranian State
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Saghafi, Mohammad (Haj Mirza)
Shah, Clergy & the
Source of Emulation
Turkey
Veil, Removal of the
Tape No. 04
Agrarian Reform
Amini, Nosratollah
Ashtiani, Mohammad-Bagher (Mirza)
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Assembly of Experts (IRI), Elections for the
Azerbaijan Province
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Women's Movement & the
Dominion of the Jurisprudent
Egypt
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Georgetown University
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Golpayegani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Hosseiniyeh-ye Ershad
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Jazayeri, Sadreddin (Seyyed)
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kennedy, Edward M.
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Hossein
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Background of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Najaf
Laws, Preparation of
Mahallati, Bahaeddin (Sheikh)
Mofatteh, Mohammad
Mohaghegh-Damad, Mohammad (Seyyed)
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Najafi-Marashi, Shahabeddin (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Qom
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Rohani, Shahryar
Sadoughi, Mohammad (Ayatollah)
Sadr, Mousa (Imam Seyyed)
Saghafi, Mohammad (Haj Mirza)
Sanjabi, Karim
Sedgh, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Clergy & the

Shahrestani, Ahmad (Seyyed)

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Sheikhiyeh

Sunni

Tabriz

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Tehran University

Umar ibn al-Kattab

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 05

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Azar, Mehdi

Bahadori, Ahmad

Clergy, Government & the

Education, Ministry of

Esfahani, Abolhassan (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Ghomi, Hossein (Ayatollah Haj)

Hairi, Javad (Seyyed)

Hairi-Yazdi, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah)

Hairi-Yazdi, Morteza (Haj)

Hamadani, Ali (Akhound Molla)

Kani, Ali-Naghi

Lebanon

Legislative Branch, 21st Majles

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Mashhad

Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy

Naini, Hossein (Mirza Agha)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Clergy &

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Republic of Iran, 1924 Proposal to Establish

Sadr, Mousa (Imam Seyyed)

Sadr, Reza (Seyyed)

Sadr, Sadreddin (Seyyed)

Shah, Clergy & the

Sharafeddin, Abdolhossein (Seyyed)

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Shia Religion

Sunni

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar

Tape No. 01

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Arsanjani, Hassan
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Court, the Imperial
Ghandeharian, Abolghassem
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Iran Party
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
National Front
Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Students Abroad
Students, Political Role of
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Dissension within
Tudeh Party & Its Activities among Students Abroad
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 02

Acheson, Dean
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Court, the Imperial
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Grady, Henry
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hakami, Ali-Naghi
Hassibi, Kazem
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Schwarzkopf, Norman H. (Gen.)
Shayegan, Ali
Shirinlou, Houshang
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tafazoli, Jahangir
Tudeh Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 03

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Ettelaat Newspaper
Farazmand, Touraj
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hejazi, Massoud
Kayhan Newspaper

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Khamehii, Anvar
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Maleki, Khalil
Massoudi, Abbas
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
National Front
Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Tudeh Party
Vossoughi, Nasser
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 04

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Nosratollah
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Censorship
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Education, Ministry of
Etemadzadeh, Mahmoud (*Behazin*)
Ettelaat Newspaper
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Hosseiniyeh-ye Ershad
Information, Ministry of
Intelligentsia
Kayhan Newspaper
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Massoudi, Abbas
Mesbahzadeh, Mostafa
National Front, the Second
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
SAVAK
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shamlou, Ahmad
Shariati, Ali
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Shia Religion
Tudeh Party
Women's Rights

Tape No. 05

Ahmadzadeh, Taher
Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad
Center for Dissemination of Islamic Truths
Clergy, Popularity of the
Corruption
Enayat, Mahmoud
Feizieh Theological School, Qom
Information, Ministry of
Intelligentsia
Israel
Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Revolutionary Council

Sadr-Hajjiseyd-Djavadi, Ahmad

Shah, Regime of the

Shariati, Ali

Shariati, Mohammad-Taghi

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Taheri, Amir

Tehrani, Ali (Sheikh)

Tape No. 06

Ale-Ahmad, Shams

Ayandegan Newspaper

Baheri, Mohammad

Bazargan, Mehdi

Ettelaat Newspaper

Forouhar, Daryoush

Freedom Movement of Iran

Homayoun, Daryoush

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Human Rights

Human Rights in Iran, Committee for the Defense of

Israel

Jonbesh Movement

Kazemieh, Eslam

Khajehnouri, Ebrahim

Lahidji, Abdolkarim

Massoudi, Abbas

Massoudi, Farhad

Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

National Front, the Fourth

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Peikar, Sazman

Peiman, Habibollah

Press

Press, Censorship of the

SAVAK

SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

SAVAK, Members of the

SAVAK, Torture by the

Shah, Regime of the

Writers' Council

Tape No. 07

Ahmadzadeh, Taher

Assembly of Experts (IRI)

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bazargan, Mehdi

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Etemadzadeh, Mahmoud (*Behazin*)

Forouhar, Daryoush

Hezarkhani, Manouchehr

Jonbesh Movement

Kasrai, Siavosh

Kazemieh, Eslam

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah

National Democratic Front

Nazih, Hassan

Rajavi, Massoud

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the

Revolutionary Council

Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Regime of the

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Tehrani, Ali (Sheikh)

Tudeh Party

Writers' Council

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 08

Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Kazemieh, Eslam
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

Harney, Desmond

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Armed Struggle
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Carter, Jimmy
Clergy, Political Role of the
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Hosseiniyeh-ye Ershad
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hussein, Saddam
Iraq
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kennedy, John F.
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Lambton, Anne
National Front, the Second
Ramsbotham, Peter (Sir)
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Press & the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Regime of the

Shiraz Art Festival

Siyah-kal

Tudeh Party

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Wright, Denis (Sir)

Tape No. 02

Afghanistan

Ameri, Nasser

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)

Chah Bahar Project

Dhofar

Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad

Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with

Israel

Kani, Ali-Naghi

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khosrowdad, Manouchehr (Gen.)

Kurds

Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Oman

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Political Parties, Efforts to Form

Rastakhiz Party

Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)

SAVAK

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Clergy & the

Shah, Foreign Travels of the

Shah, Oil Issue & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, SAVAK & the

Soviet Union

Tabriz

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Hashemi, Manouchehr

Tape No. 01

Arfa, Ebrahim (Gen.)
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Fars Province
Germany
Ghazi, Mohammad
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Komala Party
Kurdistan
Kurds
Legislative Branch
Mashhad
Military
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Salar-e Jaff
SAVAK
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 02

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Fars Province
Ghashghaie Tribe
Ghavam, Ebrahim (*Ghavam al-Molk*)
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hayat-Davoudi, Fathollah

Khark Island
Kiani, Vali
Kish Island
Kurds
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Lurestan
Mardom Party
Military
Military Intelligence (G-2)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
National Iranian Oil Company
Palestine & Palestinians
Persian Gulf
Persian Gulf Sheikdoms
Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Rostam, Hossein-Gholi
SAVAK
Shah, Press & the
Shiraz
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Talebani, Jalal
Tribes
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)
War, Ministry of

Tape No. 03

Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform, Opposition to
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bahrain
Clergy, Government & the
Corruption

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Fars Province
Freedom Movement of Iran
Gendarmerie
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Goharshad Mosque Incident
Hassibi, Kazem
Kafaii, Ahmad (Ayatollah)
Kashkouli, Sohrab
Khorasan Province
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mashhad
Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)
National Front, the Second
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Persian Gulf Sheikhdoms
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Sabzevari, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Shahbazi, Habibollah
Shahroudi, Mahmoud (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)
Tribes
Vakil, Bahman
White Revolution
Women's Rights
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 04

Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform, Opposition to
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Democracy & Dictatorship
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Fars Province
Fars Province, 1946 Disturbances in
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hayat-Davoudi, Fathollah
Israel
Kafaii, Ahmad (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Landowners, Political Role of
Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)
Military
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Sabzevari, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
SAVAK
SAVAK, Counterintelligence Department of
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Press & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Shahroudi, Mahmoud (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Soviet Union, Intelligence Gathering in Iran
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)
Tribes
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 05

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Armed Struggle
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Chamran, Mostafa
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Communism
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Hossein
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Iraq
Kennedy, John F.
Mogharrabi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
National Front
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
SAVAK
SAVAK, Counterintelligence Department of
SAVAK, Members of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shahryari, Abbas-Ali
Soviet Union, Diplomatic Relations with
Soviet Union, Intelligence Gathering in Iran
Tudeh Party
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 06

Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Communism

Dastgheib, Abdolhossein (Ayatollah)
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Hassibi, Kazem
Hayat-Davoudi, Fathollah
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Khark Island
Mahallati, Bahaeddin (Sheikh)
Military Court
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Front
National Front, the Second
Razavi, ? (Ayatollah)
SAVAK
SAVAK, Counterintelligence Department of
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK Relationship with the Clergy
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shahryari, Abbas-Ali
Tribes
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad
Tape No. 07
Agrarian Reform, Opposition to
Arsanjani, Hassan
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Bazaar
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Dastgheib, Abdolhossein (Ayatollah)
Fars Province
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Kafaii, Ahmad (Ayatollah)
Kashkouli, Sohrab
Kayhan Newspaper
Khorasan Province
Kiani, Vali
Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)
Mogharrabi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
National Front
National Front, the Second
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)
Rostam, Hossein-Gholi
Sabzevari, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
SAVAK
SAVAK, Counterintelligence Department of
Shah, Clergy & the
Shahbazi, Habibollah
Shahroudi, Mahmoud (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Shiraz
Soviet Union, Intelligence Gathering in Iran
Tribes
Tudeh Party
Universities
University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of
Varahram, Karim (Gen.)
- Tape No. 08***
- KGB
Mogharrabi, Ahmad (Gen.)
SAVAK
SAVAK, Counterintelligence Department of
Soviet Union, Intelligence Gathering in Iran
- Tape No. 09***
- Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
- Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Faghihi-Shirazi, Abdolkarim
Fars Province
Ghashghaie Tribe
Ghazi, Mohammad
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Kurds
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Lurestan
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Military
Military Intelligence (G-2)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
National Front
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
Political Participation
Political Parties, Efforts to Form
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
SAVAK & Majles Elections
SAVAK, Members of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Tribes
University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of
University & Students
- Tape No. 10***
- Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Bahar, Mohammad-Taghi (*Malak al-Shoara*)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Communism
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Freemasons
Iran Novin Party
Kalali, Manouchehr
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Kouk Organization
Landowners, Political Role of
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mardom Party
Mashhad
Melliyoun Party
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Parsa, Asghar (Seyyed)
Political Participation
Political Parties, Efforts to Form
Referendum of 1953
Rezazadeh-Shafagh, Sadegh
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
SAVAK & Majles Elections
SAVAMA
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Tehrani, Jalaledin (Seyyed)
Women
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Tape No. 11
Alam, Asadollah
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Fouladvand, Amir-Ghassem
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Tehrani, Jalaledin (Seyyed)
Tape No. 12
Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Clergy, Government & the
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dastgheib, Abdolhossein (Ayatollah)
Fars Province
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Germany
Ghashghaie, Bahman
Ghashghaie Tribe
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hayat-Davoudi, Fathollah
Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)
Jazani, Bijan
Kashkouli, Sohrab
Khark Island
Kish Island
Kurdistan
Landowners, Political Role of
Military
Minbashian, Fathollah (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
- Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
- Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
- Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
- Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
- Parsa, Asghar (Seyyed)
- Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)
- Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
- Salar-e Jaff
- Shah, Character of the
- Shah, Clergy & the
- Shah, Military & the
- Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
- Shahbazi, Habibollah
- Soviet Union
- Tribes
- Varahram, Karim (Gen.)
- White Revolution
- Tape No. 13***
- Armed Struggle
- Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
- Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
- Clergy, Popularity of the
- Corruption
- Corruption, Government Measures against
- Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
- Foroud, Fathollah
- Freedom Movement of Iran
- Ghotbi, Reza
- Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Homayoun, Assad
- Intelligentsia
- Jafarian, Mahmoud
- Jazani, Bijan
- Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
- Military Court
- Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
- Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
- National Front, the Second
- Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
- Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
- Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)
- Rashidian, Asadollah
- Rashidian, Seifollah
- Revolution of 1979
- Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
- Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
- Sabeti, Parviz
- SAVAK
- SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
- SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
- SAVAK, Torture by the
- Shah, Last Months in Iran
- Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Tudeh Party
- Turner, Stanfield (Adm.)
- United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Yazdani, Hojabr
- Tape No. 14***
- Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
- Clergy, Political Role of the
- Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
- Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
- SAVAK, Judiciary & the
- SAVAK, Members of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Life)

Tape No. 01

Agrarian Reform
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Imperial Guards
Military
Military College, the Tehran
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shah, Masses & the
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Tape No. 02

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Badrehii, Abdolali (Gen.)
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Military
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Illness of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the

Tape No. 03

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)

Badrehii, Abdolali (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Firouzmand, Nasser (Gen.)
Imperial Guards
Kamal, Azizollah (Gen.)
Mottaghi, Amir
Nikkhah, Parviz
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
SAVAK
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
United States Military Advisory Mission
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 04

Aalam, Jamshid
Aalam, Majid
Adl, Yahya
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Clergy, Government & the
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Imperial Guards
Intelligence Office, Special
Military
Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Clergy &
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

SAVAK

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

Secretariat, Imperial

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Clergy & the

Shah, Daily Schedule of the

Shah, Military Office of

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 05

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Baheri, Mohammad

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)

Carter, Jimmy

Clergy, Government & the

Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)

Imperial Guards

Military

Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff

Minbashian, Fathollah (Gen.)

Mottaghi, Amir

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Pahlavi Foundation

Rastakhiz Party

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Illness of the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Tape No. 06

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Azimi, Reza (Gen.)

Badrehi, Abdolali (Gen.)

Black Friday (September 8, 1978)

Cinema Rex Abadan Fire

Clergy, Government & the

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Ghotbi, Reza

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Imperial Guards

Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)

Khosrowdad, Manouchehr (Gen.)

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Illness of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Military & the

Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 07

Shah, Military & the

Hezarkhani, Manouchehr

Tape No. 01

Behrangi, Samad

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Dehghani, Behrouz

Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa

Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran

Nabdel, Ali-Reza

SAVAK

Shoaeayan, Mostafa

Students Abroad

Tafazoli, Jahangir

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 02

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hosseini (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Etemadzadeh, Mahmoud (*Behazin*)

Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

National Front

National Front, the Fourth

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK

Shah, Regime of the

Shariati, Ali

Tudeh Party

Writers' Council

Tape No. 03

Banisadr, Abolhassan

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

ESKI (Labor Federation)

Etemadzadeh, Mahmoud (*Behazin*)

Kasrai, Siavosh

Kurdistan

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

National Council of Resistance of Iran

National Democratic Front

Shariati, Ali

Homayoun, Daryoush

Tape No. 01

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Carter, Jimmy

Churchill, Winston

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Constitutionalism

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Development & Modernization

Ghani, Cyrus

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Legislative Branch, 14th Majles

Mahdavi, Fereidoun

Mahdavi, Hossein

Maleki, Khalil

Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of

National Front

National Front, the Second

Pan-Iranist Party

Pezechgour, Mohsen

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

Soviet Union

Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

SUMKA Party

Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

Tudeh Party

United States, Relations with

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 02

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal

Ayandegan Newspaper

Constitutional Revolution of 1906

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Ettelaat Newspaper

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Information, Ministry of

Intelligentsia

Kayhan Newspaper

Kennedy, Robert

Monshizadeh, Davoud

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of

National Front, the Second

Press

Press, Censorship of the

SAVAK

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shariati, Ali

Soviet Union

SUMKA Party

United States, Military Relationship with Iran

United States, Personnel from the

White Revolution

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 03

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Azmoun, Manouchehr

Baheri, Mohammad

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Budget, Secret

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Clergy, Popularity of the

Constitutional Revolution of 1906

Corruption

Development & Modernization

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Iran Novin Party

Kashfian, Mahmoud

Mahdavi, Fereidoun

Maleki, Khalil

Mardom Party

Mehr, Farhang

Nahavandi, Houshang

Political Liberalization

Political Participation

Rastakhiz Party

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Masses & the

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shariati, Ali

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 04

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Clergy, Government & the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ettelaat Newspaper

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Newspaper Article against

Press

Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in

Rastakhiz Party

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tehran University

Universities

Tape No. 05

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Azmoun, Manouchehr

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister

British Broadcasting Corporation

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Chamran, Mostafa

Cinema Rex Abadan Fire

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Esfahan

Freemasons

Great Britain

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of

Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Libya

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

National Front, the Fourth

Police, National

Political Liberalization

Press

Press, Censorship of the

Rastakhiz Party

Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Revolution of 1979, Executions following the

SAVAK

SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Clergy & the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Masses & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, SAVAK & the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister

Tabriz

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 06

Ayandegan Newspaper

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Baheri, Mohammad

Bazargan, Mehdi

Carter, Jimmy

Development & Modernization

Hostage Crisis of 1979-80

Iraq

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Press

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Revolutionary Council

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Masses & the

Shah, Regime of the

Syria

White Revolution

Tape No. 07

Carter, Jimmy

Development & Modernization

Guadeloupe Conference of 1979

Huysen, Robert (Gen.)

Iranians, Character of

Military

National Front

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Regime of the

United States, Relations with

White Revolution

Women

Homayouni, Fazlollah

Tape No. 01

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)

Military

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &

Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)

Tribes

Tribes, Plan for Settlement of the

Tape No. 02

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)

Ardalan, Amanollah

Great Britain

Invasion of Iran, 1941

Military

Occupation of Iran: 1941-46

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Tribes

Tribes, Plan for Settlement of the

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 03

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)

Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Bakhtiari Tribe

Khuzistan Province

Military

Nakhjavan, Ahmad (Gen.)

Occupation of Iran: 1941-46

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &

Riazi, Ali (Gen.)

Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)

Tribes

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 04

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)

Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)

Germany

Ghashghaie, Khosrow

Ghashghaie Tribe

Great Britain

Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)

Khuzistan Province

Kurdistan

Military

Occupation of Iran: 1941-46

Pishevari, Jafar

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Shah, Military & the

Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)

Tribes

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 05

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Firouz, Mozaffar

Ghazi, Mohammad

Kurdistan

Military

Occupation of Iran: 1941-46

Pishevari, Jafar

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Shah, Military & the

Soviet Union

Tribes

Tape No. 06

Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)

Ghazi, Mohammad

Kurdistan

Molla Ahmad

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Shah, Military & the

Tribes

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 07

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)

Bouzari, Mohammad-Ali

Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)

Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)

Kurdistan

Lotfi, Abdolali

Molla Ahmad

Nakhaie, Mohammad

Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Plan Organization

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Masses & the

Shah, Military & the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Sorouri, Mohammad

Tudeh Party

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Tape No. 08

Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Corruption

Nakhaie, Mohammad

Namdar, Mehdi

Plan Organization

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Military & the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Izadi, Ali

Tape No. 01

Ala, Hossein

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Davalou, Amir-Houshang

Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Fawzieh (Former Queen)

Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Exile of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Masses &

Shah, Assassination Attempts against the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Teimourtash, Abdolhossein

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Jazayeri, Shamseddin

Tape No. 01

Amirkhosravi, Reza-Gholi (Gen.)
Bahaism
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Darolfonoun
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Education, Ministry of
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Hekmat, Ali-Asghar
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Merat, Esmail
Moghbel, Ahmad
Naficy, Abbas (Moadeb-Naficy)
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Foreign Policy of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Political Parties &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Siasi, Ali-Akbar
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Vossough, Hassan (*Vossough al-Dowleh*)

Tape No. 02

Akhavi, Ali-Akbar
Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)
Arani, Taghi
Az moudeh, Morteza
Bader, Mahmoud
Boushehri, Mohammad-Sadegh
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Hassibi, Kazem

Iran Party
Karimpour-Shirazi, Amir-Mokhtar
Khajehnouri, Mohsen
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Maleki, Massoud
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Mesbah-Fatemi, Ali-Naghi
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Naficy, Abbas (Moadeb-Naficy)
Nakhshab, Mohammad
Nasr, Taghi
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Background of the
Soheili, Ali
Tabatabaie, Mohammad-Sadegh (Seyyed)
Tadayyon, Mohammad (Seyyed)
Taxation
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vahdat-e Iran Party
Zangeneh, Ahmad
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 03

Alam, Asadollah
Az moudeh, Morteza
Bahaism
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Education, Ministry of
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Fatemi, Hossein
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Hassibi, Kazem
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Kharazi, Mohammad-Reza
Makki, Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nasr, Taghi
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Plan Organization
Raiis, Mohsen
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Saleh, Jahanshah
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shoushtari, Hassan (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Tape No. 04

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)
Ameri, Javad
Amidi-Nouri, Abolhassan
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Aramesh, Ahmad
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Democratic Party of Iran
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
Freemasons
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Hassibi, Kazem
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Makki, Hossein
Mosavar-Rahmani, Morteza
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Naraghi, Mehdi
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Plan Organization
Shafigh, Ahmad
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shahkar, Mohammad
Shariati, Ali
Shoushtari, Hassan (Seyyed)
Tehran University
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Kadjar, Hamid

Tape No. 01

Clergy, Government & the
Coup d'état of February 1921
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Farmanfarmaian, Abdolali
Firouz, Mozaffar
Germany
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Kadjar, Mohammad-Ali Shah
Kadjar, Mohammad-Hassan (Prince)
Kadjar, Rokneddin
Massoud, Akbar (Sarem al-Dowleh)
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Qajars, Downfall of
Republic of Iran, 1924 Proposal to Establish
SAVAK
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tribes
Vossough, Hassan (*Vossough al-Dowleh*)

Tape No. 02

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Allen, George V.
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Constituent Assembly
Corruption
Eden, Anthony (Sir)

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Firouz, Mozaffar
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Iranians, Character of
Kadjar, Mohammad-Ali Shah
Kadjar, Mohammad-Hassan (Prince)
Labor, Ministry of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Police, National
Qajars, Downfall of
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
SAVAK
Shah, Corruption under the
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Vossough, Hassan (*Vossough al-Dowleh*)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Kalali, Manouchehr (Q)

Tape No. 01

Agrarian Reform
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Ghani, Cyrus
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Khonsari, Parviz
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Labor, Ministry of
Landowners, Political Role of
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Progressive Association
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
White Revolution

Tape No. 02

Agrarian Reform
Constitutionalism
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mardom Party
Progressive Association
SAVAK

Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Kamrooz-Atabai, Badry

Tape No. 01

Court, the Ministry of

Imperial Library

Shafa, Shojaeddin

Tape No. 02

Atabai, Abolfath

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of

Imperial Library

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 03

Imperial Library

Mahdavi-Kani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Tape No. 04

Ardalan, Ali

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Egypt

Hadavi, Mehdi

Imperial Library

Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Mobasheri, Asadollah

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Kashani, Kamran

Tape No. 01

Bahatism

Baughman, James

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister

British Broadcasting Corporation

Cabinet of Bakhtiari, Chapour

Ferdows, Kasra

Golzadeh-Ghafouri, Ali

Iran Center for Management Studies (ICMS)

Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)

Ladjevardi, Habib

Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

United States, Personnel from the

Universities

Tape No. 02

Baughman, James

Boushehri, Behrouz

Clergy, Government & the

Ghane, Shapour

Golzadeh-Ghafouri, Ali

Iran Center for Management Studies (ICMS)

Ladjevardi, Habib

Peiman, Habibollah

Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the

Women

Women's Rights

Workers

Zandieh, Abdollah

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 03

Ghane, Shapour

Hostage Crisis of 1979-80

Iran Center for Management Studies (ICMS)

Ladjevardi, Habib

Women

Women's Rights

Zandieh, Abdollah

Tape No. 04

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Harvard University

Iran Center for Management Studies (ICMS)

Ladjevardi, Habib

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357

Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the

Students, Political Role of

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Katouzian, Homayoun

Tape No. 01

Ardalan, Faraj

Enayat, Hamid

Fatemi, Ali-Mohammad (Shahin)

Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh

Hezarkhani, Manouchehr

Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Lebaschi, Hassan

Mahamadi, Hamid

National Front of Iran in Europe

National Front, the Second

Nikkhah, Parviz

Pakdaman, Nasser

Pichdad, Amir

Reghabi, Heidar (Haleh)

Rezvani, Mohsen

Sabetian, Manouchehr

SAVAK

SAVAK & the Universities

Shayegan, Ali

Shirinlou, Houshang

Shirvanlou, Firouz

Student Associations in Europe

Students Abroad

Students, Confederation of Iranian

Students, Political Role of

Taheri, Amir

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02

Amnesty International

Ardalan, Faraj

Armed Struggle

Banisadr, Abolhassan

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Barahani, Reza
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelabi
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa
Khanbaba-Tehrani, Mehdi
Maleki, Khalil
Massali, Hassan
National Front of Iran in Europe
Nikkhah, Parviz
Rezvani, Mohsen
SAVAK
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shakeri, Ali
Shakeri, Khosrow
Shirvanlou, Firouz
Siyah-kal
Students Abroad
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Students, Political Role of

Tape No. 03

Amnesty International
British Broadcasting Corporation
Hoveida, Fereidoun
Raji, Parviz
Revolution of 1979
SAVAK
Students Abroad
Tabriz, University of
Taheri, Amir

Kechavarz, Freydoun

Tape No. 01

Akbar, Hassan
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Gilan, Revolutionary Republic of
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Jangali, Esmail
Jangali Movement
Jowdat, Hossein
Kermani, Reza
Keshavarz, Karim
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Rasht Cultural Society
Rousta, Reza
Sadigh-Aalam, Issa
Shayegan, Ali
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Women

Tape No. 02

Akhoundzadeh, Fathali
Amouoghli, Heidar
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Farokhi-Yazdi, Mohammad
Ghavam, Ahmad
Gilan, Revolutionary Republic of
Golzadeh-Ghafouri, Ali
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Jangali, Heshmat
Jangali, Kouчек Khan (Mirza)
Jowdat, Hossein
Pahlavi, Hamid-Reza (Prince)
Pessian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.)
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Soviet Union

Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Teimourtash, Abdolhossein

Women

Khanlary, Moloud

Tape No. 01

Arani, Taghi

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Ghassemi, Ahmad

Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad

Kechavarz, Fereydoun

Malek, Hossein

Maleki, Khalil

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of

Noushin, Abdolhossein

Students Abroad

Tabari, Ehsan

Tudeh Party

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Tape No. 02

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Firouz, Mozaffar

Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh

Iraq

Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad

Khomeini, Ahmad

Khomeini, Mostafa

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)

National Front, the Third

Nikkhah, Parviz

Pichdad, Amir

Salamatian, Ahmad

Sartre, Jean-Paul

Shayegan, Ali

Students Abroad

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 03

Arafat, Yasser

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh

Khomeini, Hossein

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Mahdavi, Hossein

Malek, Hossein

Pichdad, Amir

Salamatian, Ahmad

Sanjabi, Karim

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 04

Arani, Taghi

Fatemi, Ali-Mohammad (Shahin)

Firouz, Mariam

Firouz, Mozaffar

Foroutan, Gholam-Hossein

Ghassemi, Ahmad

Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad

Kechavarz, Fereydoun

Khanbaba-Tehrani, Mehdi

Kheirkhah, Hossein

Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeievi

Kianouri, Nouredin

Malek, Hossein

Maleki, Khalil

Nazih, Hassan

Pichdad, Amir

Radmanesh, Reza

Saghaii [?], Abbas [?]

Sayyah, Fatemeh

Tudeh Party

Women

Kheradjou, Abolghassem

Tape No. 01

Amin, Mohammad-Reza

Bank-e Melli-e Iran

Bazargan, Mehdi

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran

International Bank for Reconstruction & Development

Mahdavi, Fereidoun

Revolution of 1979

Shah, Regime of the

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02

Anglo-Iranian Oil Company

Bank-e Melli-e Iran

Bazargan, Mehdi

Development & Modernization

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Eprim, Isaac

Great Britain

Hassibi, Kazem

Industrial Policy

International Bank for Reconstruction & Development

Makki, Hossein

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Occupation of Iran: 1941-46

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Plan Organization

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 03

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Bakhtiar, Chapour

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Bankers' Association
Banks, Private
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Political Role of the
Court, the Imperial
Fallah, Reza
Foreign Investment
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kianouri, Nouredin
Multinational Corporations
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Private Sector/Investment
Rastakhiz Party
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Regime of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Khorsandi, Hadi

Tape No. 01

Asghar Aqa Magazine
Bagherzadeh-Rafsanjani, Gholam Hossein
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Birth Certificates
Buchwald, Art
Censorship
Clergy, Women's Movement & the
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Davalou, Mohsen
Etesami, Parvin
Ettelaat Banovan Magazine
Ettelaat Newspaper
Exile, Iranians' Life in
Fariman Sugar Factory
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Gol Aqa Magazine
Great Britain
Hatef School
Herald Tribune
Information, Ministry of
Iranshahr Newspaper
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Islamic Republic of Iran, Referendum on the Establishment of
Karikator Magazine
Katouzian, Homayoun
Kayhan Newspaper
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khorsandi, Hadi
Kianpour, Gholam-Reza
London
Mahjoubi, Manouchehr
Manouchehri High School

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Mayor of Tehran
Monarchy
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nategh, Homa
National Iranian Radio & Television Organization
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Oxford, University of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Press
Revolution of 1979, Events Preceding the
Satire
Scotland Yard
Shab-e Sher
Shamlou, Ahmad
Taqout Magazine
Taraji, Mansour
Tehran Mosavar Magazine
Tourism Organization
Towfigh Magazine
Tudeh Party, Era of
United States
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Zohouri High School
Tape No. 02
Asghar Aqa Magazine
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Denmark
Exile, Iranians' Life in
Farokhzad, Fereidoun
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Islamic Republic of Iran, Opposition to
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Monarchists
Nazih, Hassan
Press
Satire
Scotland Yard
Shab-e Sher
Sweden
Terrorism

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Khosrovani, Ataollah

Tape No. 01

Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Labor Minister
Ansari, Abdolreza
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiar, Agha-Khan
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Eghbal, Khosro
Fatemi, Hossein
Firouz, Mozaffar
Forouhar, Abolghassem
Ghavam, Ahmad
Iran Party
Labor, Ministry of
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Massoud, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nakhaie, Mohammad
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02

Abadan Refinery, Workers of
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bahrami, Ahmad-Ali
Bahrami, Fazlollah
Bakhtiar, Agha-Khan
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Labor, Ministry of
National Iranian Oil Company
Progressive Association
Rashidian, Asadollah
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister

Tape No. 03

Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Labor Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Israel
Labor, Ministry of
Military, Budget-Expenditure
National Front, the Second
Plan Organization
Rahnama, Majid
Rajabi, Davoud
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 04

Aghayan, Felix

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Agrarian Reform

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Arsanjani, Hassan

Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Factories, State

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Iran Novin Party

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah

Pahlbod, Mehrdad

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Pirasteh, Mehdi

Progressive Association

Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)

Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the

White Revolution

Women

Zahedi, Hassan

Tape No. 05

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Bahatism

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Entezam, Nasrollah

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Iran Novin Party

Labor, Ministry of

Moghaddam, Nasser (Gen.)

Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

National Front, the Second

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Rastakhiz Party

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, SAVAK & the

Tudeh Party

Yazdi, Morteza

Tape No. 06

Adl, Yahya

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Ansary, Houshang

Arsanjani, Hassan

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Bazaar

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Corruption

Development & Modernization

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Entezam, Nasrollah

Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)

Government & People, the Gap between

Hedayat, Khosrow

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Industrial Policy

Iranians' Bank

Khoram, Rahim-Ali

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

National Iranian Oil Company

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Nazih, Hassan
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Press
Rezaie, Ali
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Masses & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Shiraz Art Festival
Universities
Yeganeh, Nasser
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Khosrovani, Parviz

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Golesorkhi, Khosrow
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iranians, Character of
Jafari, Shaban
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Raji, Parviz
Riazi, Abdollah
SAVAK
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Masses & the
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Tape No. 02

Carter, Jimmy
Communism
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Iraq
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nikkhah, Parviz
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Pahlavi, Reza (Prince)

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Kia, Haj-Ali

Tape No. 01

Alamouti, Nouredin

Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Corruption

Corruption, Government Measures against

Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)

Kadjar, Ahmad Shah

Kouk Organization

Ladjevardian, Akbar

Military Intelligence (G-2)

Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Shafaii, Esmail (Gen.)

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Military & the

Soviet Union, Military Role in Iran

Tape No. 02

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Interior Minister

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)

Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Corruption, Government Measures against

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Daryani, Mehdi

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Kouk Organization

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &

Rambod, Holakou

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Exile of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Military & the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

Tape No. 03

Agrarian Reform

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Baghdad Pact

Cabinet of Ala, Hossein

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Capitulation Treaty

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Court, the Imperial

Crown Lands

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Fadaiyan-e Islam

Intelligence Office, Special

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Kennedy, John F.

Legislative Branch, 20th Majles

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Military

Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff

Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)

Nationalization of Forests

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &

Point Four Program

Raien, Esmail

Rashidian, Asadollah

Rashidian, Seifollah

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Rouzbeh, Khosrow

Saleh, Allahyar

SAVAK

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Taleghani, Khalil

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

United States, Military Relationship with Iran

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Ardeshir

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Zolfaghari, Nasser

Tape No. 04

Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi (Adm.)

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)

Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)

Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)

Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Kouk Organization
Military Intelligence (G-2)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Parisima Zand (Princess)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Perron, Ernest
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Exile of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
United States, Personnel from the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vossough, Ahmad (Gen.)
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Ladjevardi, Ghassem

Tape No. 01

Akhavan, Ahmad
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Bank-e Pars
Bazaar
Behbahani, Enayat
Chamber of Guilds
Court, the Imperial
Ferdowsi Department Store
International Bank of Iran & Japan
Iran Chamber of Commerce, Industries, & Mines
Kashani, Ali-Naghi (Haji)
Kharazi, Mohammad-Reza
Khosrowshahi, Mohammad
Ladjevardian, Akbar
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Mahlouji, Ali-Akbar
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Political Participation
Private Sector/Investment
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
SAVAK
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tehran Chamber of Commerce
Vahabzadeh, Soleiman
Vakili, Ali
Ziai, Ahmad

Tape No. 02

Akhavan, Jafar

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Automobile Industry
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bank-e Refah-e Kargaran
Bazaar
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Chamber of Guilds
Clergy, Government & the
Commerce, Ministry of
Corruption
Court, the Imperial
Development & Modernization
Elghanian, Habib
Finance, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Industrial Policy
Inflation
Iran National Automobile Co.
Khayami Brothers
Khosrowshahi, Mohammad
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Ownership of Industrial Enterprises
Labor Unions
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Maniyan, Mahmoud (Haj)
Military
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Pahlavi Foundation
Price Control
Private Sector/Investment
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rezaie, Ali
SAVAK
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Taxation
Tehran Chamber of Commerce
Workers
Ziai, Ahmad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ladjevardi, Mahmoud (Haj Seyed)

Tape No. 01

Amin al-Tojjar Esfahani (Haji Seyyed Habibollah)
Baghal, Bagher (Mashhadi)
Bazaar
Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)
Esfahan
Eslamieh, Abdoltaleb (Haj Mirza)
Export Policy
Foreign Exchange Policy
Import Policy
Kharazi, Abdolhossein
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mahdavi, Mohammad-Hossein (Amin al-Zarb)
Merchant Class
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Private Sector & the Government
Private Sector/Investment
Sefarati, Mohammad-Taghi (Haji)
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tehran Chamber of Commerce
Tehran Chamber of Commerce, Elections of
Tudeh Party
Vakili, Ali

Ladjevardian, Akbar

Tape No. 01

Akhavan, Jafar
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Bazaar
Corruption
Ferdowsi Department Store
Kharazi, Mohammad-Reza
Labor, Ministry of
Ladjevardi, Ghassem
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Private Sector/Investment
Sadeghi, Sadegh
SAVAK
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Regime of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tehran Chamber of Commerce
Vakili, Ali
Workers

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Lahidji, Abdolkarim

Tape No. 01

Arfazadeh, Mehrdad
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Hejazi, Massoud
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Jazani, Bijan
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
National Resistance Movement of Iran
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Siasi, Ali-Akbar
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Arrest of
Tehran University
White Revolution

Tape No. 02

Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Boroumand, Abdolrahman
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghassemieh, Hassan (Haj)
Ghezel Ghaleh Prison
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Jazani, Bijan
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Front, the Second
National Front, the Third
Peiman, Habibollah
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Sheibani, Abbas

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Students, Arrest of

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

White Revolution

Tape No. 03

Adib-Boroumand, Abdolali
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bar Association of Iran
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghezel Ghaleh Prison
Hassibi, Kazem
Iran Novin Party
Justice, Ministry of
Kianpour, Gholam-Reza
National Front, the Second
Nazih, Hassan
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Progressive Lawyers
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sadr-Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ahmad
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Torture by the
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Arrest of

Tape No. 04

Adamiyatt, Fereidoun
Amnesty International
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Baniahmad, Ahmad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Bar Association of Iran
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Forouhar, Daryoush
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Jurists, Association of
Justice, Ministry of
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
National Front, the Fourth
Nazih, Hassan
Peiman, Habibollah
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sahabi, Yadollah
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shah, Regime of the
Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 05

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazaar
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Clergy, Political Role of the
Foroud, Fathollah
Forouhar, Daryoush
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb
Intelligentsia
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Maniyan, Mahmoud (Haj)
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
National Front, the Fourth
Nazih, Hassan
Rashidian, Asadollah
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadr-Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ahmad
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shariati, Ali
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
United States, Political Relationship with the

Tape No. 06

Baheri, Mohammad
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Islamic Republic of Iran, Presidential Elections of
Lajvardi, Asadollah
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Nazih, Hassan
Rajavi, Massoud
SAVAK, Torture by the
Soviet Union
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 07

Bazargan, Mehdi

Forouhar, Daryoush

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Lankarani, Mostafa (2000)

Tape No. 01

Aliabadi, Abdolhossein

Coup d'état of February 1921

Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)

Firouz, Mariam

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khareghani, Asadollah (Seyyed)

Lankarani, Ahmad

Lankarani, Hesam

Lankarani, Hossein (Sheikh)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Tudeh Party

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 02

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Bread Riot of December 8, 1942

Coup d'état of February 1921

Democratic Party of Azerbaijan

Eskandari, Iraj

Ezat al-Molouk Sassan

Fakhraii, Ebrahim

Farivar, Gholam-Ali

Fateh, Mostafa

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah

Invasion of Iran, 1941

Jangal Party

Jangali, Esmail

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Lankarani, Hossein (Sheikh)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk
Pishevari, Jafar
Pourvali, Esmail
Rashidian, Asadollah
Rashidian, Seifollah
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Soheili, Ali
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Yazdi, Morteza

Tape No. 03

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Democratic Party of Iran
Ezat al-Molouk Sassan
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Iranian Party
Jangal Party
Javid, Salamollah
Lankarani, Ahmad
Lankarani, Hesam
Lankarani, Hossein (Sheikh)
Mossadegh, Mohammad

Rousta, Reza
Tudeh Party
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 04

Abbasi, Abolhassan
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Constitutionalism
Daneshian, Gholam-Yahya
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Hedayat, Sadegh
Intelligentsia
Jowdat, Hossein
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Kianouri, Nouredin
Lankarani, Ahmad
Lankarani, Hesam
Lankarani, Hossein (Sheikh)
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Massoud, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Padegan, Sadegh
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Radmanesh, Reza
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Tabari, Ehsan
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Yahya, Gholam

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Yazdi, Morteza

Tape No. 05

Abadan Strike of 1951

Alavi, Bozorg

Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim

Bahar, Mohammad-Taghi (*Malak al-Shoara*)

Bist-o Sevom-e Tir, 1331 Incident

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Eskandari, Iraj

Farmanfarmaian, Mohammad-Vali

Fatemi, Hossein

House of Peace

Jafari, Shaban

Jamiyat-e Azadi

Jamiyat-e Melli-e Mobarezeh ba Estemar

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

National Front

Sharmini, Servat

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 06

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Faramarzi, Abdolrahman

Farmanfarmaian, Mohammad-Vali

Foroud, Fathollah

Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin

Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb

Javanan-e Demokrat

Karimabadi, Ebrahim

Kianouri, Nouredin

Lankarani, Ahmad

Lankarani, Hossein (Sheikh)

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Makki, Hossein

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Motamed-Damavandi, Abolmakarem

Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)

Sharmini, Servat

Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 07

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Dadsetan, Farhad (Gen.)

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Motamed-Damavandi, Abolmakarem

Political Prisoners

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 08

Abbasi, Abolhassan

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Fatemi, Hossein

Ghassemi, Ahmad

Kianouri, Nouredin

Mobasheri, Mohammad-Ali (Col.)

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Siamak, Ezatollah (Col.)

Tudeh Party

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 09

China

Eskandari, Iraj

Firouz, Mariam

Firouz, Mozaffar

Ghassemi, Ahmad

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Kianouri, Nouredin

Lankarani, Ahmad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Lankarani, Hesam

Lankarani, Hossein (Sheikh)

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Rouzbeh, Khosrow

Student Associations in Europe

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Students, Confederation of Iranian

Tudeh Party

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 10

Daneshian, Gholam-Yahya

Eskandari, Iraj

Fakhr-Araii, Nasser

Ghassemi, Ahmad

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Kianouri, Nouredin

Lankarani, Ahmad

Lankarani, Hesam

Massoud, Mohammad

Nadim, Abbas

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Radmanesh, Reza

Rouzbeh, Khosrow

Shah, Assassination Attempts against the

Students Abroad

Tudeh Party

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Yahya, Gholam

Tape No. 11

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Fatemi, Hossein

Kianouri, Nouredin

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

National Front

Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Lebaschi, Abolghassem

Tape No. 01

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bazaar
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Ettelaat Newspaper
Fatemi, Hossein
Ghassemieh, Hassan (Haj)
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Hassibi, Kazem
Iran Party
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Maniyan, Mahmoud (Haj)
Massoudi, Abbas
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
National Front, the Second
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saleh, Allahyar
Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Tehran University
Tudeh Party
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 02

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazaar
Bazargan, Mehdi

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Forouhar, Daryoush
Hassibi, Kazem
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Maniyan, Mahmoud (Haj)
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Saleh, Allahyar
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sheibani, Abbas
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 03

Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazaar
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Hassibi, Kazem
Iran Party
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Maniyan, Mahmoud (Haj)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Front, the Fourth
Rajaie, Mohammad-Ali
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanjabi, Karim
Universities
University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of

Madani, Ahmad

Tape No. 01

Air Force, the Iranian
Amini, Ali
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Corruption
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Freedom Movement of Iran
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Hatam, Houshang (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Military
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
National Front, the Second
Navy
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Corruption under the
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
White Revolution

Tape No. 02

Amal Movement
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Carter, Jimmy

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Human Rights
Huysen, Robert (Gen.)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Maleki, Khalil
Military
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sahabi, Yadollah
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sheibani, Abbas
Soviet Union
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Tape No. 03***
- Amal Movement
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Amirentezam, Abbas
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Iraq
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khosrowdad, Manouchehr (Gen.)
Khuzistan Province
Military
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
National Front, the Fourth
Navy
Palestine & Palestinians
Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)
Revolutionary Council
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Shobeir-Khaghani, Taher (Sheikh)
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party
War, Ministry of
- Tape No. 04***
- Banisadr, Abolhassan
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Islamic Republic of Iran, Referendum on the Establishment of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khuzistan Province
Navy
Shobeir-Khaghani, Taher (Sheikh)
Students Following Emam's Line
- Tape No. 05***
- Bakhtiar, Chapour
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Islamic Republic of Iran, Presidential Elections of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Madjidi, Abdolmadjid

Tape No. 01

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Bank-e Towseh-ye Saderat
Bread Riot of December 8, 1942
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Constitutionalism
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eradeh-ye Melli Party
Ettehad-e Melli Party
Farokhi-Yazdi, Mohammad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hedayati, Hadi
Kashfian, Mahmoud
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Madjidi, Mohammad
Moghadam, Mostafa
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Shafie, Farhang
Shayegan, Ali
Student Associations in Europe
Students Abroad
Students, Political Role of
Tudeh Party
Yazdi, Mahmoud (Sheikh)
Yazdi, Morteza
Yeganeh, Nasser
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 02

Agricultural Products & Consumer Goods, Ministry of

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Leader of Rastakhiz Party
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bank-e Towseh-ye Saderat
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Constitutionalism
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Development & Democracy
Development & Its Impact on the Population
Development & Modernization
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Iran Novin Party
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mardom Party
Moghadam, Mostafa
Plan Organization
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Vacations in Europe
Shia Religion
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 03

Agricultural Products & Consumer Goods, Ministry of
Labor, Ministry of

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Plan Organization

Red Lion & Sun Organization

Rehabilitation Organization

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the

Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357

Tape No. 04

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Amouzegar, Jahangir

Behnia, Abdolhossein

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Development & Its Impact on the Population

Development & Modernization

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad

Finance, Ministry of

Hanson, Ken

Iran Novin Party

Kennedy, John F.

Khosrovani, Ataollah

Labor, Ministry of

Labor Unions

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

National Iranian Oil Company

Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of

Plan Organization

Planning in Iran, History of

Progressive Association

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Oil Issue & the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

White Revolution

Tape No. 05

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister

Ansary, Houshang

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Decision-Making Process in Planning

Development & Modernization

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Industries & Mines, Ministry of

Labor Day

Labor, Ministry of

Labor, Profit Sharing with

Labor Strikes

Labor Unions

Nationalization of Urban Land

Plan Organization

Planning in Iran, History of

Pouyan, Anoushirvan

Rastakhiz Party

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

SAVAK

SAVAK & the Workers

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Oil Issue & the

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Workers & the

Tehran Chamber of Commerce

White Revolution

Tape No. 06

Agrarian Reform

Air Force, the Iranian

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Chah Bahar Project

Economics, High Council of

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad

International Labor Office

Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)

Labor Conference, National

Labor, Ministry of

Military

Military, Budget-Expenditure

Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff

Moghadam, Gholam-Reza

Navy

Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of

Plan Organization

Plan Organization, Fifth Development Plan

Planning, Priorities in

Shah, Arms Purchases

Shah, Navy & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, Workers & the

Students, Confederation of Iranian

Syria

War, Ministry of

White Revolution

Tape No. 07

Amouzegar, Jamshid

Ansary, Houshang

Budget Deficit

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Constitutionalism

Decision-Making Process in Planning

Development & Modernization

Economic Development, Bottlenecks in

Educational Reform

Foreign Debt

Foreign Exchange Policy

Great Britain

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Inflation

Mashhad

Mehran, Hassan-Ali

Moinian, Nosratollah

Oil and the Revolution of 1979

Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of

Plan Organization

Plan Organization, Fifth Development Plan

Planning, Priorities in

Post & Telegraph, Ministry of

Price Control

Rastakhiz Party

Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

SAVAK

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)

Tape No. 08

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of

Kianpour, Gholam-Reza

Mahdavi, Fereidoun

Mirfendereski, Ahmed

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Nahavandi, Houshang

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Post & Telegraph, Ministry of

Rahimi-Larijani, Mehdi (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the

Rohani, Mansour

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Regime of the

Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin

Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)

Mahdavi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 01

Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)

Agriculture, Ministry of

Alam, Asadollah

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Amirkhosravi, Reza-Gholi (Gen.)

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister

Ansari, Valiollah (Gen.)

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)

Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Crown Lands

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein

Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Khonsari, Parviz

Nasr, Hossein

Navab, Hossein

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of

Saleh, Allahyar

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

Vossough, Hassan (*Vossough al-Dowleh*)

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 02

Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister

Arsanjani, Hassan

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Corruption

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Fatemi, Hossein

Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein

Freemasons

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khatibi, Hossein

Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Maleki, Massoud

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mottaghi, Amir

Naghdi, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)

Namdar, Mehdi

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)

Point Four Program

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Red Lion & Sun Organization

Saleh, Allahyar

Shah, Assassination Attempts against the

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Masses & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Tahmasbi, Khalil

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Vossough, Hassan (*Vossough al-Dowleh*)

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Zahedi, Nasrollah (Col.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Mahdavi, Fereidoun (Life)

Tape No. 01

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Forouhar, Abolghassem
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hejazi, Massoud
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran
Industrial Policy
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Iranians, Character of
Jazani, Bijan
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khatibi, Hossein
Khayami Brothers
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Khonsari, Parviz
Moghbel, Ahmad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Nakhaie, Mohammad
Nasr, Taghi
National Front, the Second
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tehran University
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 02

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Bank-e Omran

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Commerce, Ministry of
Development & Democracy
Economic Policies of Hoveida Cabinet
Economics, High Council of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Legislative Branch
Price Control
Rastakhiz Party
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shanehchi, Mohammad
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 03

Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Ansary, Houshang
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Commerce, Ministry of
Development & Modernization
Price Control
Rastakhiz Party
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Students, Political Role of
Universities

Tape No. 04

Amouzegar, Jamshid
Bazaar
Development & Its Impact on the Population
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Price Control
Rastakhiz Party
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
University & Students

Tape No. 05

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Clergy, Political Role of the
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
National Front, the Fourth
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Political Liberalization
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
War, Iran & Iraq

Tape No. 06

Amini, Ali
Baheri, Mohammad
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Forouhar, Daryoush
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front, the Fourth

Pakdaman, Nasser
Political Liberalization
Rastakhiz Party
Saedlou, Houshang
Shah, Regime of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Tape No. 07

Amini, Ali
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Baheri, Mohammad
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Carter, Jimmy
Entezam, Abdollah
Entezam, Nasrollah
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freemasons
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
National Front, the Fourth
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Revolution of 1979, Attack on Prisons during the
Rezaie, Ali
Rohani, Mansour
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Zahedi, Ardeshir

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 08

Aghayan, Felix
Alam, Asadollah
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Ansary, Houshang
Bank-e Omran
Commerce, Ministry of
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pezechgour, Mohsen
Ram, Houshang
Rastakhiz Party
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Regime of the
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Mahfoozi, Ali-Reza

Tape No. 01

Ahmadzadeh, Massoud
Air Force, the Iranian
Ashraf, Hamid
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Dehghani, Ashraf
Hezbollah
Jazani, Bijan
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Negahdar, Farokh
Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357
Revolutionary Committees
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02

Armed Struggle
Armed Struggle
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hosseini (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Daneshgahiyan, Sazman-e Melli
Dehghani, Ashraf
Gonbad Kavus
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Jazani, Bijan
Kurdistan
Mojahedin-e Enghelab-e Eslami, Sazman
National Democratic Front
Negahdar, Farokh
Paknejad, Shokrollah
Peikar, Sazman
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Samme, Mehdi
Shanehchi, Mehdi
Shanehchi, Mohsen

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Turkamans

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 03

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Negahdar, Farokh

Samme, Mehdi

Shanehchi, Mehdi

Mahvi, Abolfath (2000)

Tape No. 01-03

Aalam, Majid

Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi (Adm.)

Adl, Yahya

Air Force, the Iranian

Air Taxi Company

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (*Showkat al-Molk*)

Amini, Ali

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Amouzegar, Jamshid

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Ansary, Houshang

Aram, Abbas

Atabai, Abolfath

Atomic Energy

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)

Corruption

Corruption, Government Measures against

Court, the Imperial

Dadsetan, Akbar (Col.)

Davalou, Amir-Houshang

Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Emanuel, Victor
Entezam, Abdollah
Etemad, Akbar
Farhoudi, Hossein
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hedayat, Khosrow
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
IBM Corporation
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Iraq
Israel
Jahanbani, Nader (Gen.)
Kennedy, John F.
Khark Island
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Khonsari, Parviz
Khosrowdad, Manouchehr (Gen.)
Kissinger, Henry
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mahvi, Iraj (Gen.)
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mardom Party
Mehabad, City of
Mehr, Farhang
Melliyoun Party
Meyer, Armin
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Moinian, Nosratollah
Mottaghi, Amir
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Navy
Nixon, Richard M.
Northrop Corporation
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Oil, Production and Revenue
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
OPEC
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pahlavi Foundation
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Price Control
Private Sector/Investment
Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rohani, Foad
Sabeti, Parviz
Sadegh, Hassan
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
Saudi Arabia
SAVAK
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Exile of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Illness of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Navy & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Vacations in Europe
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Sotoudeh, Fathollah
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
United States, Business Interests in Iran
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vossough, Ahmad (Gen.)
White Revolution
Yazdani, Hojabr
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Malek, Hossein

Tape No. 01

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Eprim, Isaac
Fakhr-Araii, Nasser
Ghassemi, Ahmad
Hejazi, Massoud
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa
Khamehii, Anvar
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Maleki, Khalil
National Front, the Fourth
Noushin, Abdolhossein
Ovanessian, Ardashez (Ardeshir)
Radmanesh, Reza
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Soviet Union
Tabari, Ehsan
Tudeh Party
Vossoughi, Nasser
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 02

Agrarian Reform
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Enayat, Hamid
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Hejazi, Massoud
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Human Rights in Iran, Committee for the Defense of
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Khanlary, Moloud
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Mahdavi, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
National Democratic Front
National Front, the Second
Pichdad, Amir
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rohani, Mansour
Saedlou, Houshang
Salamatian, Ahmad
Sanjabi, Karim
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Tudeh Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 03

Intelligentsia
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Regime of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Nosratollah
Arfazadeh, Mehrdad
Bar Association of Iran
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Jazani, Bijan
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Melli University of Iran
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
National Front, the Second
Point Four Program
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shoaeayan, Mostafa
Students, Political Role of
Zia-Zarifi, Hassan

Tape No. 02

Adib-Boroumand, Abdolali
Amidi-Nouri, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Freedom Movement of Iran
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Hejazi, Massoud
Iran Party
Kazemi, Bagher

Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Mahdavi, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
National Front, the Second
Nazih, Hassan
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Sheibani, Abbas
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Women
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 03

Aliabadi, Abdolhossein
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Baheri, Mohammad
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Farhad, Ahmad
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Foroud, Fathollah
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hejazi, Massoud
Khodayar, Nasser
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Lahidji, Abdolkarim

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Maleki, Khalil

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

National Front, the Second

National Front, the Third

Rashidian, Asadollah

Sahabi, Ezatollah

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Tehran University

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

White Revolution

Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 04

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Bazaar

Habibi, Hassan

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Legislature, Elections of (IRI)

Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)

National Front, the Second

Saleh, Allahyar

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 05

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amirentezam, Abbas

Angaji, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)

Azar, Mehdi

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Freedom Movement of Iran

Habibi, Hassan

Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran

Jamiyat-e Azadi

Kazemi, Bagher

Legislature, Elections of (IRI)

Mossadegh, Mohammad

National Front, the Second

National Front, the Third

Nazih, Hassan

Pezechgour, Mohsen

Saleh, Allahyar

Shah, Regime of the

Sheibani, Abbas

Students, Political Role of

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 06

Amini, Ali

Amnesty International

Ansary, Houshang

Bar Association of Iran

Carter, Jimmy

International Commission of Jurists

International Commission of Jurists

Justice, Ministry of

Madjidi, Abdolmadjid

Political Opponents, Methods of Dealing with

Rastakhiz Party

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

SAVAK

Shah, Regime of the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 07

Ayandegan Newspaper

Bar Association of Iran

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

National Democratic Front

Paknejad, Shokrollah

Political Prisoners

Press

Rajavi, Massoud

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

SAVAK

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 08

Assembly of Experts (IRI)

Ayandegan Newspaper

Bazargan, Mehdi

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh

Hezbollah

Islamic Republic of Iran, Referendum on the Establishment of

Jomhuri-ye Khalgh-e Mosalman-e Iran Party

Kayhan Newspaper

Kurdistan Democratic Party

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of

National Democratic Front

National Front, the Fourth

National Front, the Second

National Front, the Third

Paknejad, Shokrollah

Peiman, Habibollah

Press

Shayegan, Ali

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 09

Assembly of Experts (IRI)

Azari-Ghomi, Ahmad Bigdeli (Ayatollah)

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Bazargan, Mehdi

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Forouhar, Daryoush

Freedom Movement of Iran

Hosseini, Ezeddin (Sheikh)

Hostage Crisis of 1979-80

Islamic Republic of Iran, Presidential Elections of

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Kurdistan Democratic Party

Minachi, Nasser

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)

National Council of Resistance of Iran

National Democratic Front

Press, Censorship of the

Rajavi, Massoud

Showra-ye Hambastegi-ye Khalgh-ha

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Tudeh Party

Vahdat-e Kommonisti (Gorouh-e Rahaii)

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 10

Bazargan, Mehdi

Hezbollah

Jamiat-e Hoqouqdan-e Iran

Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Mossadegh, Mohammad

National Democratic Front

National Front, the Fourth

Revolution of 1979

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Salamatian, Ahmad

Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Regime of the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Maybud, Ahmed (2005)

Tape No. 01

Ala, Hossein
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dashti, Ali
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
France
Ghashghaie, Esmail Khan (Sowlat al-Dowleh)
Iranians, Character of
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Shah, Character of the
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 02

Ala, Hossein
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Crown Jewels
Dashti, Ali
Edalat Party
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Germany
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ali
Ghavam, Ebrahim (*Ghavam al-Molk*)
Great Britain
Nakhjavan, Ahmad (Gen.)
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Foreign Policy of
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad

Soviet Union

Tape No. 03

Akhavi, Ali-Akbar
Ala, Hossein
Aram, Abbas
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Churchill, Winston
Daftari, Ali-Akbar
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Fawzieh (Former Queen)
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Roosevelt, Franklin D.
Shah, Character of the
Soviet Union
United Nations
United States, Political Relationship with the

Tape No. 04

Ala, Hossein
Arsanjani, Hassan
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Ghavam, Ahmad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ahmad-Reza (Prince)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Hamid-Reza (Prince)

Panahi, Abolghassem

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 05

Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister

Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Eisenhower, Dwight D.

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Iraq

Kennedy, Robert

National Iranian Oil Company

Oil Agreement of 1954

Raiis, Mohsen

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Ardeshir

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 06

Ala, Hossein

Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)

Court, the Imperial

Entezam, Abdollah

Ghavam, Ebrahim (*Ghavam al-Molk*)

Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)

Hillier, Vincent

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Iraq

National Iranian Oil Company

Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)

Pahlavi Foundation

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Oil Issue & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations

Tape No. 07

Ala, Hossein

National Iranian Oil Company

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 08

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Bahaism

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)

Chapin, Seddon

Clergy, Government & the

Corruption

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)

Gabriella (?), Maria

Iraq

Israel

Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Oil Issue & the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 09

Ala, Hossein

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)

Corruption

Court, the Imperial

Esfandiari-Bakhtiari, Khalil

Ghavam, Ebrahim (*Ghavam al-Molk*)

Mardom Party

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)

Shafigh, Ahmad

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Yeganeh, Mohammad

Tape No. 10

Adl, Yahya

Ala, Hossein

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Corruption, Government Measures against

Davalou, Amir-Houshang

Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)

Eisenhower, Dwight D.

Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)

Entezam, Abdollah

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)

Hedayati, Hadi

Mahvi, Abolfath

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)

Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)

Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk

Perron, Ernest

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

United States, Political Relationship with the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Mehr, Farhang (Life)

Tape No. 01

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister

Constitution of Iran

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Justice, Ministry of

Khademi, Ali-Mohammad (Gen.)

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of

Pahlavi University, Shiraz

Partow, Manouchehr

Progressive Association

Rastakhiz Party

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Regime of the

Shahrokh, Keikhosrow (Arbab Keikhosrow)

Zoroastrianism

Tape No. 02

Amini, Ali

Bakhtiar, Abbas-Gholi

Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran

Corruption

Finance, Ministry of

Jowdat, Hossein

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Kianouri, Nouredin

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Mohiman, Majid

Radmanesh, Reza

Shah, Regime of the

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 03

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Amouzegar, Jahangir

Bahrani, Ahmad-Ali

Behnia, Abdolhossein

Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Corruption, Government Measures against

Court, the Imperial

Education, Ministry of

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Entezam, Abdollah

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad

Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)

Freemasons

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Ladjevardi, Ghassem

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Mansour, Javad

Mard-e Emrouz Newspaper

Massoud, Mohammad

Owring, Abdolhossein (Sheikh al-Molk)

Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)

Revolution of 1979

Sanaii, Mahmoud

SAVAK

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Soheili, Ali

Students Abroad

Tafazoli, Jahangir

Tehran University

Vakil, Hashem (Seyyed)

Tape No. 04

Aliabadi, Ahmad-Ali

Behnia, Abdolhossein

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Fallah, Reza
Finance, Ministry of
Foroughi, Mohsen
Freemasons
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Nahavandi, Houshang
National Iranian Oil Company
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Raïen, Esmail
Rohani, Foad
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shahbazi, Yadollah
Yeganegi, Farangis
- Tape No. 05***
- Agah, Manouchehr
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Ansary, Houshang
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Commerce, Ministry of
Economics, High Council of
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Iranians, Character of
Kashfian, Mahmoud
Labor, Ministry of
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Naficy, Ahmad
National Front, the Second
National Iranian Oil Company
Progressive Association
- Rahnama, Hamid
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
- Tape No. 06***
- Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Ameli, Bagher
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Finance, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Kashfian, Mahmoud
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Moinian, Nosratollah
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
Shafie, Farhang
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahgholi, Manouchehr
Tafazoli, Jahangir
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Tape No. 07***
- Aghayan, Felix
Alaie, Jahangir
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Bahatism
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Economics, High Council of
Finance, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Iran Novin Party
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Labor, Ministry of
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Relationship with the Shah
Military Procurement Department (ETKA)
Progressive Association
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahgholi, Manouchehr
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 08

Ardalan, Ali
Azod-Qadjar, Abounasr
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Capitulation Treaty
Court, the Imperial
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kashfian, Mahmoud
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Mansour, Javad
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Military, Budget-Expenditure

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
Sabet, Habib
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahbazi, Yadollah
Sotoudeh, Fathollah
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yeganeh, Nasser

Tape No. 09

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Capitulation Treaty
Court, the Imperial
Farhoudi, Hossein
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Finance, Ministry of
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Lockheed Aircraft Corp.
Mirfendereski, Ahmed
Moinian, Nosratollah
Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

SAVAK

Shafie, Farhang

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)

United States, Political Relationship with the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

War, Ministry of

Tape No. 10

Aghayan, Felix

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Ameri, Houshang

Amouzegar, Jahangir

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister

Ansari, Abdolreza

Ardalan, Ali

Asfia, Safi

Atabai, Abolfath

Azod-Qadjar, Abounasr

Behnia, Abdolhossein

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Cabinet of Amini, Ali

Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Corruption

Davalou, Amir-Houshang

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad

Finance, Ministry of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Iran Insurance Company

Iran Novin Party

Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)

Khosrovani, Ataollah

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Mansour, Javad

Moinian, Nosratollah

Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan

Naficy, Fathollah

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Sabet, Habib

Sabet Pasal Company

Samii, Mehdi

SAVAK

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Oil Issue & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shahbazi, Yadollah

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Tehrani, Jalaaladdin (Seyyed)

Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Yeganeh, Mohammad

Yeganeh, Nasser

Zahedi, Hassan

Tape No. 11

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid

Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Corruption

Court, the Imperial

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Iran Insurance Company

Kashfian, Mahmoud

Madjidi, Abdolmadjid

Mansour, Javad

Melli Insurance Company

Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan

Mottaghi, Amir

Nahavandi, Houshang

Pahlavi University, Shiraz

Pahlbod, Mehrdad

Pennsylvania, University of

Rezaie, Ali

Rohani, Foad

Shah Abbas Hotel, Esfahan

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Tafazoli, Jahangir

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Universities

Yeganeh, Mohammad

Tape No. 12

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Asfia, Safi

Corruption

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad

Ghorban, Zabihollah

Iran Insurance Company

Kazemzadeh, Hossein

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Mottaghi, Amir

Nahavandi, Houshang

Pahlavi University, Shiraz

Pennsylvania, University of

Pirasteh, Mehdi

Plan Organization

SAVAK

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Universities

Tape No. 13

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Ayandegan Newspaper

Court, the Imperial

Court, the Ministry of

Cultural Revolution

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Ettelaat Newspaper

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Gharib, Hormoz

Ghavam, Mohammad

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Iran Insurance Company

Mansour, Javad

Minbashian, Fathollah (Gen.)

Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)

Moinian, Nosratollah

Pahlavi University, Shiraz

Press

Press, Censorship of the

Rahnama, Majid

Reza, Fazlollah

Riazi, Abdollah

SAVAK

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Character of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Students and the
Siasi, Ali-Akbar
Soviet Union
Tabriz, University of
Towfiq Magazine
Universities
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 14

Aghayan, Felix
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Leader of Rastakhiz Party
Azod-Qadjar, Abounasr
Baheri, Mohammad
Bank-e Omran
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Corruption
Djafroudi, Kazem
Finance, Ministry of
Ghaffari, Farokh
Ghotbi, Reza
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iranians, Character of
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Moinian, Nosratollah
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Plan Organization
Rastakhiz Party
SAVAK

Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shalchian, Hassan
Shiraz Art Festival
Universities
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)

Tape No. 15

Ansary, Houshang
Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Price Control
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Students and the
Shah, Workers & the
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the
Workers
Yeganeh, Mohammad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Middleton, George

Tape No. 01

Abadan Strike of 1951
Agrarian Reform
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Court, the Imperial
Eden, Anthony (Sir)
Fallah, Reza
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Constitutionalism
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Grady, Henry
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Henderson, Loy

Iranians, Character of
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Legislative Branch
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Perron, Ernest
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Daily Schedule of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shepherd, Francis (Sir)
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Tape No. 03

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fatemi, Hossein
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Iranians, Character of
Kadjar, Hamid (Prince)
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
National Front, Dissension within
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shepherd, Francis (Sir)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Miller, William (Q)

Tape No. 01

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Boroumand, Abdolrahman
Capitulation Treaty
Constitution of Iran
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Esfahan
Farzanegan, Abbas (Gen.)
Intelligentsia
Labor Unions
Military
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Front
Saleh, Allahyar
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Tribes
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 02

Agrarian Reform
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Armed Struggle
Ball, George
Clergy, Political Role of the
Development & Modernization
Douglas, William
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Kennedy, John F.
Kennedy, Robert
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Literacy Corps
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Assassination of
National Front
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
SAVAK Relationship with the Clergy
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Students, Political Role of
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Women
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 03

Amin, Mohammad-Reza
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Boroumand, Abdolrahman
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Esfahan
Ghani, Cyrus
Homayoun, Daryoush
Massoud, Akbar (Sarem al-Dowleh)
Melliyoun Party
Mirfendereski, Ahmed
National Front, the Second
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Shah, Character of the

Soviet Union

Tape No. 04

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Baghdad Pact
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Holmes, Julius
Interior, Ministry of the
Kennedy, John F.
Kennedy, Robert
Military
National Front, the Fourth
Plan Organization
Revolution of 1979
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Students, Political Role of
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Wailes, Edward T.
Warren, Earl

Tape No. 05

Agrarian Reform
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Arsanjani, Hassan

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Kennedy, John F.
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Legislative Branch
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
National Front, the Second
Progressive Association
Revolutionary Council
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Students Following Imam's Line
Students, Political Role of
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 06

Ala, Hossein
Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Shah, Character of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Mina, Parviz (Life)

Tape No. 01

Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Ansary, Houshang
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Entezam, Abdollah
Makki, Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Agreement of 1973
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Oil, Production and Revenue
OPEC
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 02

Abadan Refinery
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Development & Modernization
Fallah, Reza
Great Britain
Hassibi, Kazem
Moinian, Nosratollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Agreement of 1973
Oil Industry
Oil Nationalization of 1951

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Oil, Pricing of

OPEC

Saudi Arabia

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Oil Issue & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 03

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Entezam, Abdollah

Fallah, Reza

Iranians, Character of

National Iranian Oil Company

Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Oil Issue & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 04

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Fallah, Reza

Naficy, Fathollah

National Iranian Oil Company

Oil Agreement of 1954

Oil Agreement of 1973

Oil Industry

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Oil, Pricing of

OPEC

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Oil Issue & the

Tape No. 05

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Atomic Energy

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Fallah, Reza

National Iranian Oil Company

Oil Agreement of 1954

Oil Agreement of 1973

Oil Companies, Consortium of

Oil Industry

Oil, Production and Revenue

OPEC

Rohani, Foad

Shah, Oil Issue & the

Shah, Vacations in Europe

Tape No. 06

Alam, Asadollah

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Iran Novin Party

Iraq

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Oil Agreement of 1973

Oil and the Revolution of 1979

Oil Association of Iran

Oil Companies, Consortium of

Oil Industry

OPEC

Progressive Association

Rastakhiz Party

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Saudi Arabia

Tape No. 07

Amouzegar, Jamshid

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Entezam, Abdollah
Foroughi, Massoud
Hassibi, Kazem
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Jaber-Ansari, Homayoun
Makki, Hossein
Najmabadi, Farokh
Oil Nationalization of 1951
OPEC
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 08

Amouzegar, Jahangir
Ansary, Houshang
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Rohani, Foad

Minbashian, Fathollah

Tape No. 01

Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Biglari, Seifollah
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Dadgar, Rahim
Davam al-Molk Vaziri-Tabar
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Fawzieh (Former Queen)
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Ghavam, Ali
Hatam, Houshang (Gen.)
Hejazi, Abdolhossein (Gen.)
Imperial Guards
Izadi, Ali
Mahvi, Iraj (Gen.)
Military
Military College, the Tehran
Military School, the Tehran
Minbashian, Fathollah (Gen.)
Momtaz, Ezatollah (Col.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavan, Nasser
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk
Pahlbod, Mehrdad
Perron, Ernest

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)

Railway, Iranian State

Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)

Saleh, Allahyar

Shafigh, Ahmad

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Military & the

Taghizadeh, Hassan

Tudeh Party

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Zahir al-Dowleh

Tape No. 02

Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi (Adm.)

Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister

Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)

Black Friday (September 8, 1978)

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaai-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Civic Action, Military Program in

Fadaiyan-e Islam

Ghashghaie, Bahman

Ghashghaie, Farokh-Bibi

Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)

Goharshad Mosque Incident

Great Britain, Military Role in Iran

Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Iraq

Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)

Jahanbani, Nader (Gen.)

Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)

Military

Mottaghi, Amir

Nixon, Richard M.

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in

Shah, Military & the

Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)

Tribes

Tribes, Plan for Settlement of the

Tudeh Party

University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of

Warfare, Psychological

Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Mirfendereski, Ahmad

Tape No. 01

Ahi, Majid
Aram, Abbas
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)
Constitution of Iran
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam-Sadchikov Agreement
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Kazemi, Bagher
Nabil, Fazlollah
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
Stalin, Joseph

Tape No. 02

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Arab-Israeli Wars
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Israel
Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)
Johnson, Lyndon B.
Khalatbari, Abbas-Gholi
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Yeganeh, Mohammad
Zahedi, Ardeshir

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 03

Afshar-Ghassemlou, Amir-Khosrow
Arab-Israeli Wars
Brzezinski, Zbigniew
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Kissinger, Henry
Military
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Rajavi, Massoud
Raji, Parviz
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Siyah-kal
Soviet Union
Tudeh Party
Turkey
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vance, Cyrus
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 04

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Brzezinski, Zbigniew
Carter, Jimmy
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Military
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Sullivan, William H.
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vance, Cyrus

Mirzazadeh, Nemat

Tape No. 01

Abedzadeh, Ali-Asghar (Haji)
Ahmadzadeh, Massoud
Ahmadzadeh, Taher
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Clergy, Political Role of the
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Ghorashi, Mohammad (Seyyed)
Halabi, Mahmoud (Hojatolislam)
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Hojatiyeh Society
Iran Party
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khorasan Province
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mellat-e Iran Party
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Front
National Resistance Movement of Iran
Political Opponents, Methods of Dealing with
Political Participation
Pouyan, Amir-Parviz
Rajavi, Massoud
Rashed, Hossein-Ali
Religious Intellectuals
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sahabi, Ezatollah
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shariati, Ali
Shariati, Mohammad-Taghi

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party
Tape No. 02
Ahmadzadeh, Massoud
Ahmadzadeh, Taher
Alavi, Bozorg
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Araghi, Mehdi (Haj)
Armed Struggle
Ashouri, Daryoush
Bazargan, Mehdi
Center for Dissemination of Islamic Truths
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Clergy, Political Role of the
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Debray, Regis
Education, Ministry of
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghahremani, Safar
Intelligentsia
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Khorasan Province
Kommonist-ha-ye Iran (SAKA), Sazman-e Enghelabi
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mousavi-Bojnourdi, ?
National Front, the Second
Political Opponents, Methods of Dealing with
Political Participation
Pouyan, Amir-Parviz
Press, Censorship of the
Rajavi, Massoud
Religious Intellectuals
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shamlou, Ahmad
Shariati, Ali
Shariati, Mohammad-Taghi
Siyah-kal
Tahbaz, Cyrus
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party
Writers' Council
Tape No. 03
Ahmadzadeh, Taher
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Amini, Ali
Daneshvar, Simin
ESKI (Labor Federation)
Etemadzadeh, Mahmoud (*Behazin*)
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Kazemieh, Eslam
Khorasan Province
Meskoob, Shahrokh
Momeni, Mohammad-Bagher
Naderpour, Nader
Political Liberalization
Press, Censorship of the
Sahabi, Yadollah
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Tonokaboni, Fereidoun
Tudeh Party
Writers' Council

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Mobasheri, Asadollah

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad
Behboudi, Soleiman
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Clergy, Political Role of the
Corruption, Government Measures against
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Forouhar, Daryoush
Golzadeh-Ghafouri, Ali
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Heyat, Ali
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Islamic Revolutionary Courts
Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza
Justice, Ministry of
Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Lotfi, Abdolali
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Parsaii, Farokhrou
Rahnama, Zeinolabedin
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Revolution of 1979, Executions following the
Riazi, Abdollah
Sami, Kazem
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soltanpour, Saeed
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
UNESCO
Tape No. 02
Alam, Asadollah
Ayandegan Newspaper
Azar, Mehdi
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Carter, Jimmy
Clergy, Government & the
Cultural Revolution
Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Ghaffari, Hadi
Golzadeh-Ghafouri, Ali
Hejazi, Massoud
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Kayhan Newspaper
Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Mellal-e Eslami Party
Minachi, Nasser
Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Democratic Front

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

National Front, the Fourth

Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Press, Censorship of the

Press, Post-Revolutionary

Revolution of 1979

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK

SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

UNESCO

Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 03

Amini, Ali

Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Clergy, Political Role of the

Clergy, Popularity of the

Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh

Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar

Legislature, Proceedings of (IRI)

Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 04

Akhavi, Jamaledin

Alamouti, Nouredin

Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister

Bahatism

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Davar, Ali-Akbar

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Freemasons

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hedayati, Mohammad-Ali

Henderson, Loy

Heyat, Ali

Justice, Ministry of

Kasravi, Ahmad

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Lotfi, Abdolali

Majlesi, Mohammad

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Police, National

Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)

Sami, Kazem

SAVAK, Judiciary & the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Judiciary & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

State Border Guards Department

Tadayyon, Mohammad (Seyyed)

Teimourtash, Abdolhossein

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 05

Amini, Ali

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution

Araghi, Mehdi (Haj)

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)

Bazargan, Mehdi

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Cabinet of Amini, Ali

Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour

Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi

Clapp, Gordon

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Corruption, Government Measures against
Fakhr-Modarres, Hossein (Gen.)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Hadavi, Mehdi
Justice, Ministry of
Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Lilienthal, David
Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Plan Organization
Revolutionary Council
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Military & the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Shayegan, Ali
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Mobasser, Mohsen

Tape No. 01

Akhavi, Mohammad-Hassan (Gen.)
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Badrehi, Abdolali (Gen.)
Ghazi, Mohammad
Gonbad Kavus
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Karimi, Jafar
Komala Party
Mehabad, City of
Military
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
Soviet Union
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Tape No. 02

Abadan Strike of 1951
Abbasi, Abolhassan
Akhavi, Mohammad-Hassan (Gen.)
Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Kianouri, Nouredin
Military
Military Industries Organization
Mobasheri, Mohammad-Ali (Col.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Political Opponents, Methods of Dealing with

Pouladnejad, Mohammad (Ghassem) (Cap.)

Retribution Law

Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)

Rouzbeh, Khosrow

SAVAK

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

Tudeh Party

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Tape No. 03

Akhwan ul-Muslimin

Ala, Hossein

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Dehghan, Ahmad

Fadaiyan-e Islam

Fatemi, Hossein

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Kechavarz, Fereydoun

Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Kianouri, Nouredin

Massoud, Mohammad

Military

Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)

Mobasheri, Mohammad-Ali (Col.)

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Political Opponents, Methods of Dealing with

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of

Rouzbeh, Khosrow

Shah, Character of the

Shayegan, Ali

Tahmasbi, Khalil

Tudeh Party

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Yazdi, Morteza

Zolghadar, Mozaffar

Tape No. 04

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Feizieh Theological School, Qom

Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)

Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)

Intelligence Office, Special

Iraq

Kasravi, Ahmad

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

National Front, the Second

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Police, National

Pouladnejad, Mohammad (Ghassem) (Cap.)

SAVAK

SAVAK Relationship with the Clergy

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Tehran University

Tudeh Party

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 05

Alam, Asadollah
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Tape No. 06

Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Evin Prison
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)
Imperial Guards
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Police, National
Political Prisoners
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 07

Constitutionalism
Ghezel Hasar Prison
Interior, Ministry of the
Justice, Ministry of
Military, Coordination & Cooperation between Branches
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Police, National
Qasr Prison
Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Siyah-kal
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 08

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Intelligence Office, Special
Military, Coordination & Cooperation between Branches
Nasr-Esfahani, Asadollah
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Shah, Students and the
Tehran Bus Company
Tehran University
Tudeh Party
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Modjtahedi, Mohammad-Ali

Tape No. 01

Ahwaz
Alborz High School
Alborz High School, Private Contributions to
Chaharsoughi-Shirazi, Hossein
Corruption
Education, Ministry of
Engineering, Tehran University Faculty of
Foroughi, Abolhassan
France
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Jordan, Samuel M.
Kazemi, Bagher
Lahijan
Melli University of Iran
Merat, Esmail
Military College, the Tehran
Military Service
Niazmand, Reza
Private Sector/Investment
Rahnama, Gholam-Hossein
Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
Shamsavari, Ebrahim
Souratgar, Lotfali
Students Abroad, Supervision of by the Government
Teachers' College
Vahid-Tonakaboni, Mohammad
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Zarghamee, Azizollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 02

Alborz High School
Alborz High School, Financial Support for Students of
Alborz High School, Private Contributions to
Barkhordar, Mohammad-Taghi (Haji)

Education, Ministry of
Khayami, Mahmoud
Labor, Ministry of
Moini, Amir-Ghassem

Nobari,
Saleh, Jahanshah

Tape No. 03

Adib, Mohammad-Hossein (Dr.)
Ala, Hossein
Alborz High School
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Engineering, Tehran University Faculty of
Naficy, Habib
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Police, National
Polytechnic College of Tehran
Saleh, Jahanshah
SAVAK
Shiraz
UNESCO
Yeganegi, Esfandiar

Tape No. 04

Adib, Mohammad-Hossein (Dr.)
Aryamehr Technical University
Asfia, Safi
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Bina, Ali-Akbar
Hashtroudi, Mohsen
Hedayati, Hadi
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Jafari, Reza
Khosrovani, Parviz (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Madjidi, Abdolmadjid

Mehran, Mahmoud

Naficy, Habib

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pahlavi Foundation

Riazi, Abdollah

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 05

Adib, Mohammad-Hossein (Dr.)

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Amanat, Hossein

Amouzegar, Jamshid

Aryamehr Technical University

Asfia, Safi

Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Loghman-Adham, Hossein-Ali

Madjidi, Abdolmadjid

Military Service

Nahavandi, Houshang

Riazi, Abdollah

Rohani, Mansour

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)

Students Abroad, Supervision of by the Government

Zarghamee, Azizollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 06

Abouzar, Abolhassan

Adib, Mohammad-Hossein (Dr.)

Adl, Yahya

Agrarian Reform

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Alborz High School

Aryamehr Technical University

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein

Military Service

Reza, Fazlollah

Riazi, Abdollah

SAVAK

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Soviet Union

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zarghamee, Mehdi

Tape No. 07

Baheri, Mohammad

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister

Behbahanian, Jafar

Chamran, Mostafa

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Esfandiari, Hossein-Ali

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Khajehnouri, Mohsen

Khandani-ha Magazine

Khoshkish, Yousef

Melli University of Iran

Mobasser, Mohsen (Gen.)

Moinian, Nosratollah

Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Tape No. 08

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Alborz High School

Aryamehr Technical University

Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)

Kazemi, Bagher

Mehran, Mahmoud

Melli University of Iran

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Mottaghi, Amir

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Reza, Fazlollah

Riazi, Abdollah

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Students, Political Role of

Tehran University

Tape No. 09

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Alborz High School

American Missionaries

Aryamehr Technical University

Hedayati, Hadi

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Partovi, Firouz

Polytechnic College of Tehran

Shah, Character of the

Moghadam, G. Reza (Q)

Tape No. 01

Bank-e Melli-e Iran

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Central Bank of Iran

Commerce, Ministry of

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad

Finance, Ministry of

Germany, Commerce with

Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb

Industrial Policy

Kashani, Ebrahim

Nasser, Ali-Asghar

Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of

Plan Organization

Planning in Iran, History of

Shah, Economic Policies of the

United States, Business Interests in Iran

United States, Relations with

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 02

Agah, Manouchehr

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Cabinet of Amini, Ali

Central Bank of Iran

Constitutionalism

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
International Monetary Fund
Kashani, Ebrahim
Military
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Nahavandi, Houshang
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Plan Organization
Pourhomayoun, Ali-Asghar
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

Tape No. 03

Agrarian Reform
Ala, Hossein
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Central Bank of Iran
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Plan Organization
Pourhomayoun, Ali-Asghar
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Samii, Cyrus
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
White Revolution

Tape No. 04

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Constitutionalism
Decision-Making Process in Planning
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Educational Reform
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Foreign Personnel & Advisors in Iran
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Military
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Planning in Iran, History of
Planning, Priorities in
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Economic Policies of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Moghaddam-Maraghehii, R. (2000)

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amirrahimi, Azizollah (Gen.)

Arani, Taghi

Azerbaijan Province

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Educational Reform

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Germany

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Invasion of Iran, 1941

Kermanshah Province

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)

Matbouii, Iraj (Gen.)

Military

Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Soviet Union

Tape No. 02

Afshar, Mahmoud

Air Force, the Iranian

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Armed Struggle

Assembly of Experts (IRI)

Azerbaijan Province

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Forouhar, Daryoush
Human Rights
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Jomhuri-ye Khalgh-e Mosalman-e Iran Party
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Kurds
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Maleki, Khalil
Mofatteh, Mohammad
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Front, the Second
Nazih, Hassan
Radical Movement of Iran
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Tabriz
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Varahram, Karim (Gen.)
Writers' Council
Tape No. 03
Amirrahimi, Azizollah (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azerbaijan Province
Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper
British Broadcasting Corporation
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)
Daneshian, Gholam-Yahya
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Germany
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Great Britain
Hedayat, Mahmoud
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Jafari, Shaban
Kavtaradze, Sergei
Kermanshah Province
Khosrovani, Parviz (Gen.)
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Matbouii, Iraj (Gen.)
Military
Military College, the Tehran
Montaz, Ezatollah (Col.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pishevari, Jafar
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Rezazadeh-Shafagh, Sadegh
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Soviet Union

Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

Tudeh Party

United States, Personnel from the

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 04

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)

Azar, Abdolreza (Col.)

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper

Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)

Constitutionalism

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Dadfar, Habib

Dadsetan, Farhad (Gen.)

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Eskandani, Ali-Akbar (Cap.)

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

International Bank for Reconstruction & Development

Jowdat, Hossein

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Military

Mohtadi, Ali-Akbar (Col.)

Press

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Rouzbeh, Khosrow

SAVAK

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shahab, Seifollah (Gen.)

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 05

Abedi, Rahim

Agrarian Reform

Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production

Agricultural Cooperatives

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amini, Ali

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Arsanjani, Hassan

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Constitutionalism

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Court, the Imperial

Crown Lands

Esfandiari, Jamshid

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Forouhar, Daryoush

Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh

Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi

Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar

Hassibi, Kazem

Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)

Khalatbari, Arsalan

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

National Front, the Fourth

National Front, the Second

National Front, the Third

Nazih, Hassan

Radical Movement of Iran

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Saleh, Allahyar

Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 06

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal

Angaji, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Black Friday (September 8, 1978)

Clergy, Political Role of the

Clergy, Popularity of the

Jomhuri-ye Khalgh-e Mosalman-e Iran Party

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Radical Movement of Iran

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 07

Agriculture

Ahmadzadeh, Taher

Angaji, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)

Assembly of Experts (IRI)

Azerbaijan Province

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister

Black Friday (September 8, 1978)

Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour

Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Clergy, Political Role of the

Democratic Party of Azerbaijan

Ghashghaie, Khosrow

Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Nasser (Nasser Khan)

Islamic Republic of Iran, Constitution of the

Jomhuri-ye Khalgh-e Mosalman-e Iran Party

Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Meshkini, Ali (Ayatollah)

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)

Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Mousavi-Tabrizi, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)

National Front, the Fourth

Nazih, Hassan

Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Tehrani, Ali (Sheikh)

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 08

Amini, Ali

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azerbaijan Province
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Islamic Republic of Iran, Constitution of the
Jomhuri-ye Khalgh-e Mosalman-e Iran Party
Judicial Branch
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Military
Military Court
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pishevari, Jafar
Precht, Henry
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Retired Army Officers' Association
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tabriz
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
War, Ministry of

Tape No. 09

Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Azerbaijan Province
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Clergy, Political Role of the
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Madani, Jalaeddin
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Sanjabi, Karim
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Tabriz
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Torture in Prisons
Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein

Tape No. 01

Ala, Hossein
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Bakhtiari, Gholam-Hossein (*Sardar Mohtasham*)
Bakhtiari Tribe
Behbahani, Abdollah (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Coup d'état of February 1921
Entezam, Nasrollah
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Farmanfarma, Abdolhossein
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Ghashghaie, Esmail Khan (Sowlat al-Dowleh)
Ghashghaie Tribe
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ebrahim (*Ghavam al-Molk*)
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Kadjar, Mohammad-Ali Shah
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Mokhtari, Rokneddin (Col.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Perron, Ernest
Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein

Tape No. 02

Adham, Hassan (*Hakim al-Dowleh*)
Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production
Arsanjani, Hassan
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bist-o Sevom-e Tir, 1331 Incident
Boushehri, Javad (*Amir Homayoun*)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Dulles, Allen
Emam-Jomeh-Khoyi, Yahya (Haj)
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Fatemi, Hossein
Henderson, Loy
Heyat, Ali
Justice, Ministry of
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Lotfi, Abdolali
Makki, Hossein
Military
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Moazami, Abdollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of
Naghdi, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front, the Second
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Rahimi-Larijani, Mehdi (Gen.)
Sadighi, Gholam-Hosseini
Sahabi, Ezatollah
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Schwarzkopf, Norman H. (Gen.)
Shayegan, Ali
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Interior Minister
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 03

Amini, Nosratollah
Azar, Mehdi
Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bakhtiari Tribe
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hosseini (Ayatollah)
Bozorgmehr, Jalil (Col.)
Forouhar, Daryoush
Henderson, Loy
Heyat, Ali
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of

Mozayyen, Mansour (Gen.)
Sahabi, Ezatollah
Yazdi, Esmail
Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Naficy, Habib

Tape No. 01

Amir Kabir, Taghi
Darolfonoun
Dashti, Ali
Educational Reform
Fallah, Reza
Hedayat, Sadegh
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Plan Organization
Polytechnic College of Tehran
Rahnama, Zeinolabedin
Sadigh-Aalam, Issa
Shah, Background of the
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02

Coup d'état of February 1921
France
Labor Unions
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 03

Arani, Taghi
Fadakar, Taghi
Fateh, Mostafa
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
France
Ganjehie, Reza
Great Britain
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions

Maleki, Khalil
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Rousta, Reza
Soviet Union
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the

Tape No. 04

Aramesh, Ahmad
Bazaar
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran
Dashti, Ali
Democratic Party of Iran
Edalat Party
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
EMKA (Labor Federation)
ESKI (Labor Federation)
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hedayat, Ezatollah
Hedayat, Khosrow
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Naficy, Saeed
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Shaghghi, Hassan
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Sphere of Influence, British & Russians Dividing Iran Into

Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the

Tape No. 05

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Dashti, Ali

Eftekhari, Yousef

ESKI (Labor Federation)

Fallah, Reza

Fateh, Mostafa

Freemasons

Hedayat, Khosrow

Iran Party

Khajehnouri, Mohsen

Khonsari, Parviz

Labor, Ministry of

Labor Unions

Maleki, Khalil

Mossadegh, Ahmad

Nakhaie, Mohammad

Occupation of Iran: 1941-46

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under

Radmanesh, Reza

Railway, Iranian State

Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad

Shah, Labor Unions & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Soviet Union

Sphere of Influence, British & Russians Dividing Iran Into

Tudeh Party

Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the

Tape No. 06

Darolfonoun

Davalou, Amir-Houshang

Freemasons

Ghavam, Ahmad

Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)

Iran Party

Labor Unions

Makki, Hossein

Najm, Abolghassem (*Najm al-Molk*)

Nakhaie, Mohammad

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of

SAVAK

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Taghizadeh, Hassan

Tape No. 07

Amini, Ali

Aramesh, Ahmad

Eftekhari, Yousef

Farmanfarmaian, Mohammad-Vali

Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Ghavam, Ahmad

Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi

Great Britain

Labor, Ministry of

Labor Unions

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Rafi, Reza (Haj) (*Ghaem-Magham al-Molk*)

Rohani, Foad

Rousta, Reza

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)

Sepehr, Ahmad-Ali (Movarrehk al-Dowleh)

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the

Tape No. 08

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)

Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Democratic Party of Iran

Farmanfarmaian, Mohammad-Vali

Firouz, Mozaffar

Hedayat, Ezatollah

Hedayat, Khosrow

Labor, Ministry of

Labor Unions

Mehran, Mahmoud

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Soviet Union

Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the

Tape No. 09

Anglo-Iranian Oil Company

Aramesh, Ahmad

Assadi, Mohammad-Vali

Assadi, Salman

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Behzadi, Issa

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad

EMKA (Labor Federation)

ESKI (Labor Federation)

Firouz, Mozaffar

Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein

Ghavam, Ahmad

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Labor, High Council of

Labor, Ministry of

Labor Strikes

Labor Unions

Mehran, Mahmoud

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Rousta, Reza

Sajjadi, Mohammad

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 10

Abadan Strike of 1951

Alam, Asadollah

Anglo-Iranian Oil Company

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Fadaiyan-e Islam

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)

Hedayat, Khosrow

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khonsari, Parviz

Makki, Hossein

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of

Nakhaie, Mohammad

National Front

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Polytechnic College of Tehran

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of

Nahavandi, Houshang

Tape No. 01

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amiyoun-e Demokrat Party
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Gilan Province
Hedayati, Hadi
Industrial Policy
Jahanshahi, Abdolali
Jangali, Kouчек Khan (Mirza)
Javid, Salamollah
Kashfian, Mahmoud
Kazemi, Bagher
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Kechavarz, Jamshid
Keshavarz, Karim
Malekzadeh, Nourollah
Nahavandi, Ali-Akbar
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pishevari, Jafar
Safavian, Abbas
Shadman, Ziaeddin
Shah, Background of the
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tajbakhsh, Reza
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02

Baheri, Mohammad
Bank-e Etebarat
Economics, High Council of
Foreign Personnel & Advisors in Iran

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

France

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Kechavarz, Fereydoun

Kechavarz, Jamshid

Khosrovani, Ataollah

Kianouri, Nouredin

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Naraghi, Ehsan

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Shadman, Ziaeddin

Shah, Assassination Attempts against the

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 03

Ahari, Massoud

Amiyou-e Demokrat Party

Amouoghli, Heidar

Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr

Constituent Assembly

Economics, High Council of

Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)

Hedayati, Hadi

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Jahanshahi, Abdolali

Jangali, Kouчек Khan (Mirza)

Jangali Movement

Kashfian, Mahmoud

Kazemi, Bagher

Kechavarz, Fereydoun

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Moghbel, Ahmad

Mowlavi, Mohammad-Ali

Najm, Abolghassem (*Najm al-Molk*)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pishevari, Jafar

Saba, Nasrollah (*Mokhtar al-Molk*)

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Soviet Union

Taghizadeh, Hassan

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 04

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Ameli, Bagher

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Bahadori, Karim-Pasha

Baheri, Mohammad

Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Common Market

Economics, High Council of

Farivar, Gholam-Ali

Farmanfarma, Abdolhossein

Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi

Goudarzi, Manouchehr

Hedayat, Khosrow

Housing & Development, Ministry of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Interior, Ministry of the

Iran Novin Party

Israel

Jahanshahi, Gholam-Hossein

Kashfian, Mahmoud

Khosrovani, Ataollah

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Relationship with the Shah

Mansour, Javad

Melliyou Party

Moghadam, Gholam-Reza

Moinian, Nosratollah

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Mowlavi, Mohammad-Ali

Nassiri, Mohammad

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Pirasteh, Mehdi

Progressive Association

Rohani, Mansour

Sadr, Javad

SAVAK

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

War, Ministry of

Yeganeh, Mohammad

Tape No. 05

Adl, Yahya

Alam, Asadollah

Amouzegar, Kouros

Asfia, Safi

Clergy, Government & the

Corruption

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad

Gendarmerie

Ghashghaie, Bahman

Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein

Hakami, Ali-Naghi

Hedayati, Hadi

Housing & Development, Ministry of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Kashfian, Mahmoud

Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Kurds

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Assassination of

Moghadam, Gholam-Reza

Motamedi, Fathollah

Nassiri, Mohammad

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Oil Companies, Consortium of

Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)

Pahlbod, Mehrdad

Press

Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)

Sadr-Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ahmad

Samii, Mehdi

Sanii, Asadollah (Gen.)

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

Shah, Oil Issue & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, SAVAK & the

Shahgholi, Manouchehr

Yeganeh, Mohammad

Tape No. 06

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister

Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Relationship with the Shah

Mansour, Javad

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)

Tape No. 07

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Amouzegar, Jamshid

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ansari, Abdolreza
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Corruption
Educational Conference, Ramsar
Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)
Housing & Development, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Khoram, Rahim-Ali
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Assassination of
Mehr, Farhang
Nassiri, Mohammad
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pennsylvania, University of
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Revolution of 1979
Sadr, Javad
Saleh, Jahanshah
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Shah, Students and the
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Political Role of
Tabriz, University of
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vishkaii, Mohammad-Razi
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Yeganeh, Nasser
Tape No. 08
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Daneshian, Gholam-Yahya
Ganji, Manouchehr
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Moinian, Nosratollah
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Press
Rastakhiz Party
Reza, Fazlollah
Sabeti, Parviz
Sadri, Jafar-Gholi (Gen.)
Saeed, Javad
SAVAK
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Sheibani, Abdollah
Universities
University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 09

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Corruption
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Ghavam, Ebrahim (*Ghavam al-Molk*)
Gorouh-e Barresi-ye Masael-e Iran
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Minbashian, Fathollah (Gen.)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Secretariat of
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sabeti, Parviz
Sadri, Jafar-Gholi (Gen.)
Safavian, Abbas
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Illness of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Shah, Students and the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Political Role of
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehran Chamber of Commerce
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)

Tape No. 10

Amirarjomand, Lili
Ansary, Houshang
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Carter, Jimmy
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Court, the Imperial
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Ghotbi, Reza
Golesorkhi, Nasser
Gorouh-e Barresi-ye Masael-e Iran
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Judicial Branch
Khajehnouri, Mohsen

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Khoram, Rahim-Ali
Khosrovani, Parviz (Gen.)
Kianpour, Gholam-Reza
Military Intelligence (G-2)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nassiri, Yahya (Sheikh) (Allameh Nouri)
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Nili-Aram, Hassan
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi Foundation
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)
Palestine & Palestinians
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rohani, Mansour
Sadri, Jafar-Gholi (Gen.)
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAMA
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahgholi, Manouchehr
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)
Tape No. 11
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Baheri, Mohammad
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Tape No. 12
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Baheri, Mohammad
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Corruption, Government Measures against
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghotbi, Reza
Kazemi, Ezeddin
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Maleki, Mohammad-Ali
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Najafi, Hossein
Nassiri, Mohammad
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pezechgpour, Mohsen
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sadr, Javad
Sadr-Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ahmad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Saleh, Allahyar

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Military & the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Varasteh, Mohammad-Ali

Tape No. 13

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Commerce, Ministry of

Forouhar, Daryoush

Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)

Lahidji, Abdolkarim

Madjidi, Abdolmadjid

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Nikpay, Gholam-Reza

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Revolution of 1979, Arrests following the

Revolution of 1979, Attack on Prisons during the

Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Sadr-Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ahmad

Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Sheikh-Bahaie, Amir-Hossein

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Taslimi, Manouchehr

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 14

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Bahaism

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)

Central Bank of Iran

Corruption

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Ghotbi, Reza

Gorouh-e Barresi-ye Masael-e Iran

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Inflation

Kish Island

Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Price Control

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Rezaie, Ali

Safavian, Abbas

SAVAK

Shah, Clergy & the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Shiraz Art Festival

Shirazi, Abdollah (Ayatollah)

Tehran Chamber of Commerce

Yeganeh, Nasser

Tape No. 15

Afshar, Iraj

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal

Ardalan, Ali-Gholi

Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)

Azmoun, Manouchehr

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Behrangi, Samad
Daneshvar, Simin
Ensha, Fereshte
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghotbi, Reza
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Saeed, Javad
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Exile of the
Shahrestani, Javad
Yeganeh, Nasser
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Nategh, Homa

Tape No. 01

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Babi Movement
Bahatism
Bazargan, Mehdi
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Freedom Movement of Iran
Great Britain
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeievi
Nasr, Hossein
Nikkhah, Parviz
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Soviet Union
Students Abroad
Students, Political Role of
Tehran University
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Women
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 02

Adamiyatt, Fereidoun
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Daneshvar, Simin

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Enayat, Hamid
ESKI (Labor Federation)
Fardid, Ahmad
Haghshenas, Torab
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kasrai, Siavosh
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Massali, Hassan
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Momeni, Hamid
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Naraghi, Ehsan
Nasr, Hossein
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sabeti, Parviz
Saedi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Students, Political Role of
Tehran University
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Universities
Writers' Council

Tape No. 03

Adamiyatt, Fereidoun
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Dehghani, Ashraf
Jazani, Bijan
Kayhan Newspaper
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Khosrowdad, Manouchehr (Gen.)
Marxists of Iran
Military
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Naraghi, Ehsan
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Rajavi, Massoud
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sanjabi, Karim
Shakeri, Khosrow
Soviet Union
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party
Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 04

Bakhtiar, Chapour
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Barahani, Reza
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Clergy, Political Role of the
Cultural Revolution
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Intelligentsia
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Naraghi, Ehsan
Press
Students, Political Role of
Tehran University
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Universities, Role of the Royal Family in the
Women

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 05

Barahani, Reza
Bist-o Sevom-e Tir, 1331 Incident
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Intelligentsia
Nahavandi, Houshang
Saedi, Gholam-Hossein

Tape No. 06

Adamiyatt, Fereidoun
Amini, Ali
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Human Rights in Iran, Committee for the Defense of
Kazemieh, Eslam
Maleki, Khalil
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Military
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
National Democratic Front
National Front, the Fourth
Nazih, Hassan
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Shariati, Mohammad-Taghi
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Women
Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Nazih, Hassan

Tape No. 01

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azerbaijan Province
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Constituent Assembly
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam-Sadchikov Agreement
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Iran Party
Jamiyat-e Azerbaijan
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Military
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
National Front
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pishevari, Jafar
Press
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Students, Political Role of
Tripartite Commission (World War II)
Tudeh Party
Vahdat-e Iran Party
Zangeneh, Ahmad (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 02

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Bazaar

Boroumand, Abdolrahman

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Constituent Assembly

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Democratic Party of Azerbaijan

Ebrahimi, Fereidoun

Freedom Movement of Iran

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Hassibi, Kazem

International Bank for Reconstruction & Development

Kennedy, John F.

Khalatbari, Arsalan

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Nariman, Mahmoud

National Front

National Front, the Second

National Resistance Movement of Iran

Pishevari, Jafar

Saleh, Allahyar

Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)

Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)

Tudeh Party

Zangeneh, Ahmad (Gen.)

Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Tape No. 03

Adl, Yahya

Akhavi, Ali-Akbar

Bazargan, Mehdi

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Freedom Movement of Iran

Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mowlavi, ? (Col.)

National Front, the Second

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Sahabi, Yadollah

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK

Sheibani, Abbas

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)

Women

Tape No. 04

Amirentezam, Abbas

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Banisadr, Fathollah

Bazargan, Mehdi

Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)

Forouhar, Daryoush

Freedom Movement of Iran

Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh

Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Mossadegh, Mohammad

National Front, the Second

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Sadr-Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ahmad

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 05

Amirentezam, Abbas

Azerbaijan Province

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Bar Association of Iran

Bazargan, Mehdi

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Clergy, Political Role of the

Forouhar, Daryoush

Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh

Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar

Israel

Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khomeini, Ahmad

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)

Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah

National Front, the Fourth

National Iranian Oil Company

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 06

Azerbaijan Province

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Ghashghaie, Khosrow

Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asgar

Kechavarz, Fereydoun

Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)

Military, after the Revolution

Nationalization of Private Firms

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 07

Akhavi, Jamaleddin

Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Bar Association of Iran

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Constitutionalism

Fakhr-Modarres, Hossein (Gen.)

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah

Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb

Heyat, Ali

Human Rights

Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)

Judicial Branch

Justice, Ministry of

Kasravi, Ahmad

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Kianpour, Gholam-Reza

Legislative Branch

Lotfi, Abdolali

Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)

Military Court

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Roads, Ministry of

Sadr, Hassan

SAVAK

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Judiciary & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 08

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amirentezam, Abbas
Ardalan, Abdolhamid
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Bar Association of Iran
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Ebrahimi, Fereidoun
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza
Judicial Branch
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Reza (Prince)
Pishevari, Jafar
Rastakhiz Party
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Vakil, Hashem (Seyyed)

Tape No. 09

Amouzegar, Jamshid
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Labor Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azerbaijan Province
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Clergy, Political Role of the
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Ebrahimi, Fereidoun
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of
National Front, Dissension within
National Front, the Second
National Resistance Movement of Iran
Pishevari, Jafar
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Masses & the
Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin
Takhti, Gholam-Reza
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party
Zangeneh, Ahmad

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 10

Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Gilani, Mohammad (Ayatollah)
Iran Party
Israel
Kazemi, Bagher
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Moazami, Abdollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nariman, Mahmoud
National Front, Dissension within
National Front, the Second
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Pasandideh, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)
Shayegan, Ali
Vahdat-e Iran Party
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)

Pakdaman, Nasser

Tape No. 01

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Enayat, Hamid
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Malek, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nahavandi, Houshang
Nakhshab, Mohammad
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pichdad, Amir
SAVAK
Students Abroad
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Tehran University
Tudeh Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 02

Enayat, Hamid
Etemadzadeh, Mahmoud (*Behazin*)
Franklin Publishing Co.
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Plan Organization
Safavian, Abbas
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
SAVAK
Shah, Students and the
Students Abroad
Students Abroad, Supervision of by the Government
Tafazoli, Jahangir

Tape No. 03

Bar Association of Iran

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Clergy, Association of Combatant
Daneshgahiyan, Sazman-e Melli
Enayat, Hamid
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Kazemieh, Eslam
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Nahavandi, Houshang
Nategh, Homa
National Democratic Front
National Front
National Front, the Fourth
Pahlavi Era
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Saedi, Gholam-Hossein
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tehran University
Tape No. 04
Aghelizadeh, Abbas
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Islamic Republic of Iran, Referendum on the Establishment of
Jomhuri-ye Khalgh-e Mosalman-e Iran Party
Malek, Hossein
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Council of Resistance of Iran
National Democratic Front
Tahvildar, Hossein
Tudeh Party

Pakravan, Fatemeh (Q)

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Najmieh Hospital
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
SAVAK

SAVAK Relationship with the Clergy

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Tehrani, Jalaaladdin (Seyyed)

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Jafari, Shaban

Naficy, Ahmad

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of

Rezaie, Ghassem

Students, Political Role of

Universities

Tape No. 03

Court, the Imperial

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)

Fadaiyan-e Islam

Firouz, Mozaffar

Ghavam, Ahmad

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Najmieh Hospital

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 04

Fadaiyan-e Islam

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the

Sabeti, Parviz

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Pedram, Mohammad (2000)

Tape No. 01

Adamiyatt, Tahmouress

Afghanistan

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)

Aram, Abbas

Ardalan, Ali-Gholi

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Dadsetan, Akbar (Col.)

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Foroughi, Mahmoud

Germany

Germany, Commerce with

Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)

Khalatbari, Abbas-Gholi

Khonsari, Parviz

Legislative Branch

Malek, Mozaffar (Gen.)

Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tehran University

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Zelli, Manouchehr

Tape No. 02

Afghanistan

Bhutto, Zulfikar-Ali

Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Kazemi, Ezeddin

Khalatbari, Abbas-Gholi

Khonsari, Parviz

Mirfendereski, Ahmed

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Pakistan
Raji, Parviz
Revolution of 1979
SAVAK
United States, Relations with
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Zelli, Manouchehr
Zia al-Haq
Tape No. 03
Azad, Abdolghadir
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Dadsetan, Akbar (Col.)
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Forouhar, Daryoush
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Iranian Party
Jamiyat-e Azadi
Khonsari, Parviz
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Makki, Hossein
Malek, Mozaffar (Gen.)
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Nakhshab, Mohammad
Nariman, Mahmoud
National Front
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Saleh, Allahyar
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shayegan, Ali
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehran University
Tudeh Party
Turkey
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Tape No. 04
Adamiyatt, Tahmouress
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bhutto, Zulfikar-Ali
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Kazemi, Ezeddin
Khonsari, Parviz
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Tape No. 05
Adamiyatt, Tahmouress
Ansari, Abdolreza
Ardalan, Ali-Gholi
Dadsetan, Akbar (Col.)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Foroughi, Mahmoud
Khalatbari, Abbas-Gholi
Khonsari, Parviz
Kia, Nouredin

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Malek, Mozaffar (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of

SAVAK

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Zelli, Manouchehr

Tape No. 06

Afshar-Ghassemloo, Amir-Khosrow

Amini, Iraj

Aram, Abbas

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Batmanghelich, Houshang

Fatemi, Hossein

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Khalatbari, Abbas-Gholi

Lebaschi, Hassan

Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)

Raed, Jafar

Rahnama, Majid

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Salamatian, Ahmad

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK

Shilatifard, Amir

Zahedi, Ardeshir

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Zelli, Manouchehr

Tape No. 07

Amiralaii, Shamseddin

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister

Farivar, Gholam-Ali

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Ahmad

Lebaschi, Hassan

Motamed-Vaziri, Yahya

Rajavi, Kazem

Salamatian, Ahmad

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK

Shahsa, Ahmad

Shayegan, Ali

Yazdi, Ebrahim

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Pejman, Issa

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 01

Aram, Abbas

Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Fars Province, 1946 Disturbances in

Ghassem, Abdolkarim

Ghassemloo, Abdolrahman

Hosseini, Ezeddin (Sheikh)

Hussein, Saddam

Komala Party

Kurdistan

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

SAVAK

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tudeh Party

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Turkey

Tape No. 02

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

SAVAK

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

SAVAK, Torture by the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, SAVAK & the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Pezechgpour, Mohsen

Tape No. 01

Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Modjtahedi, Mohammad-Ali
Pan-Iranist Party

Tape No. 02

Bahrain
Constitution of Iran
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein
Pan-Iranist Party

Tape No. 03

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Eradeh-ye Melli Party
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Homayoun, Daryoush
Kashfian, Mahmoud
Maleki, Khalil
Modjtahedi, Mohammad-Ali
Pan-Iranist Party
Soviet Union
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 04

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Bahrain
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freemasons
Homayoun, Daryoush
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Oil Nationalization of 1951

Pan-Iranist Party

Tehran University

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 05

Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Amini, Ashraf (*Fakhr al-Dowleh*)
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Homayoun, Daryoush
Iran Party
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Kazemi, Bagher

Maleki, Khalil

Mellat-e Iran Party

Pan-Iranist Party

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

Tehran University

Tudeh Party

Vahdat-e Iran Party

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 06

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Capitulation Treaty

Constitution of Iran

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Forouhar, Daryoush

Iran Party

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Maleki, Khalil
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Pan-Iranist Party
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Sepehr, Ahmad-Ali (Movarrekh al-Dowleh)
Shah, Regime of the
Shayegan, Ali
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Tudeh Party
White Revolution
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)
- Tape No. 07***
- Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Corruption, Government Measures against
Forouhar, Daryoush
Iraq
Kurdistan
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pan-Iranist Party
SAVAK
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shia Religion
- Tape No. 08***
- Arfa, Heidar-Ali
Ayandegan Newspaper
Bahrain
Ettelaat Newspaper
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freemasons
Great Britain
Hejazi, Mohammad (*Moti al-Dowleh*)
Homayoun, Daryoush
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Legislative Branch
Massoudi, Abbas
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Fathollah
Persian Gulf
Rambod, Holakou
Riazi, Abdollah
Shah, SAVAK & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Tunb Islands
Yeganeh, Nasser
- Tape No. 09***
- Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Arfa, Heidar-Ali
Bahrain
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hejazi, Mohammad (*Moti al-Dowleh*)
Iran Novin Party
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mardom Party
Moinian, Nosratollah
Navy
Pan-Iranist Party
Press, Censorship of the
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Regime of the
Yeganeh, Nasser
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 10

Algerian Conference of 1975
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Freemasons
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hussein, Saddam
Iranian Party
Iraq
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mardom Party
Rastakhiz Party
Saddat, Anwar
Sadr, Fazlollah
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shia Religion

Tape No. 11

Ahmadi, Sadegh
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Ansary, Houshang
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Diba, Farideh
Ghotbi, Reza
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Pan-Iranist Party
Rastakhiz Party
Rastakhiz Party, Wings of
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Zehtab-Fard, Rahim

Tape No. 12

Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi (Adm.)

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister
Corruption
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Nazih, Hassan
Press
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Riazi, Abdollah
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Siyah-kal

Tape No. 13

Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Bahrain
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Ettelaat Newspaper
Homayoun, Daryoush
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kalali, Manouchehr
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Newspaper Article against
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Massoudi, Abbas
Pan-Iranist Party
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Saeed, Javad
Shah, Last Months in Iran

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

SUMKA Party

Tape No. 14

Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Ettelaat Newspaper
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Huysler, Robert (Gen.)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Newspaper Article against
Khosrowdad, Manouchehr (Gen.)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pan-Iranist Party
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saeed, Javad
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 15

Baniahmad, Ahmad
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Legislative Branch, Meeting of Deputies with Ayatollah Khomeini
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)
Mousavi-Khoiniha, Mohammad
Sanjabi, Karim
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party

Pichdad, Amir

Tape No. 01

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Maleki, Khalil
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Background of the
Shahed Newspaper
Shayegan, Ali
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 02

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Constituent Assembly
Divsheli, Abbas
Eprim, Isaac
Fatemi, Hossein
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Ghandeharian, Abolghassem
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hakami, Ali-Naghi
Hassibi, Kazem
Hedayati, Hadi
Independent Left
Iran Party

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Khonji, Mohammad-Ali

Legislative Branch, 14th Majles

Makki, Hossein

Maleki, Khalil

Movajedi, Zia

Naderpour, Nader

Nariman, Mahmoud

National Front

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)

Saedlou, Houshang

Sarshar, Mir-Hossein

Sepahbodi, Issa

Shahandeh, Abbas

Shahed Newspaper

Vassigh, Gholam-Reza

Vossoughi, Nasser

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 03

Baghahii-Kermani, Mozaffar

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Elm va Zendegi Journal

Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin

Hejazi, Massoud

Iran Party

Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran (Dovom)

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khonji, Mohammad-Ali

Makki, Hossein

Maleki, Khalil

Mojahedin-e Eslam

Mossadegh, Mohammad

National Front

National Front, Dissension within

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Press

Tehran University

Tudeh Party

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 04

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal

Baghahii-Kermani, Mozaffar

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran (Dovom)

Kazemieh, Eslam

Maleki, Khalil

National Front, Dissension within

Pakdaman, Nasser

Sepahbodi, Issa

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Tape No. 05

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal

Baghahii-Kermani, Mozaffar

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)

Divsheli, Abbas

Fatemi, Hossein

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khamehii, Anvar

Khodayar, Nasser

Khonji, Mohammad-Ali

Makki, Hossein

Malek, Hossein

Natel-Khanlari, Parviz

Sepahbodi, Issa

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tudeh Party

Women

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Zanan-e Pishrow, Sazman

Tape No. 06

Ghandeharian, Abolghassem

Hejazi, Massoud

Khonji, Mohammad-Ali

Lebaschi, Abolghassem

Makki, Hossein

Maleki, Khalil

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad

Natel-Khanlari, Parviz

Shayegan, Ali

Vossoughi, Nasser

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Zanan-e Pishrow, Sazman

Tape No. 07

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Fatemi, Hossein

Forouhar, Daryoush

Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar

Henderson, Loy

Kianouri, Nouredin

Lebaschi, Abolghassem

National Front, the Second

Referendum of 1953

Sanjabi, Karim

Shayegan, Ali

Tudeh Party

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 08

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal

Enayat, Hamid

Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa

Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran

Malek, Hossein

Maleki, Khalil

Nikkhah, Parviz

Pakdaman, Nasser

Saedlou, Houshang

Socialist International

Student Associations in Europe

Students, Confederation of Iranian

Tudeh Party

Tudeh Party & Its Activities among Students Abroad

Tape No. 09

Aghelizadeh, Abbas

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Court, the Imperial

Enayat, Hamid

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Freedom Movement of Iran

Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh

Habibi, Hassan

Hejazi, Massoud

Human Rights in Iran, Committee for the Defense of

Iran Party

Islamic Students' Associations

Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa

Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khanlary, Moloud

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Khonji, Mohammad-Ali

Mahdavi, Hossein

Malek, Hossein

Maleki, Khalil

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Mellat-e Iran Party
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
National Front
National Front of Iran in Europe
National Front, the Second
National Front, the Third
Safa, Manouchehr
Salamatian, Ahmad
Saleh, Allahyar
Sarshar, Mir-Hossein
SAVAK
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shansi, Janali
Shayan, Reza
Students Abroad
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Taheri, Amir
- Tape No. 10***
- Bakhtiar, Chapour
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hejazi, Massoud
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Human Rights in Iran, Committee for the Defense of
Intelligentsia
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Lahidji, Abdolkarim
Mahdavi, Hossein
- Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mokri, Mohammad
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
Pakdaman, Nasser
Saedlou, Houshang
Salamatian, Ahmad
Sanjabi, Karim
Shayan, Reza
Socialist International
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Tape No. 11***
- Ale-Ahmad, Shams
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Ghandeharian, Abolghassem
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran (Dovom)
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Jonbesh Movement
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Kazemieh, Eslam
Mahdavi, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
National Democratic Front
National Front, the Second
Paknejad, Shokrollah
Saedlou, Houshang
Sanjabi, Karim
Sarshar, Mir-Hossein

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shansi, Janali

Shayan, Reza

Vassigh, Gholam-Reza

Pirasteh, Mehdi (Life)

Tape No. 01

Adl, Mostafa

Alamouti, Nouredin

Azad, Abdolghadir

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Bouzari, Mohammad-Ali

Clergy, Popularity of the

Firouz, Mozaffar

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Justice, Ministry of

Majlesi, Mohammad

Malek-Esmaili, Azizollah

Massoud, Mohammad

Matine-Daftary, Ahmad

Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Moussavizadeh, Ali-Akbar

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Rousta, Reza

Saleh, Allahyar

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shia Religion

Shirvani, Aboutaleb

Tajaddod, Mostafa

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02

Amiralaii, Shamseddin

Behboudi, Soleiman

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister

Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)

Foroud, Fathollah

Forouzesh, Zeinolabedin

Hormoz, Mahmoud

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Interior, Ministry of the
Jalali, Fathollah
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Kianouri, Nouredin
Lankarani, Ahmad
Lankarani, Hesam
Lankarani, Hossein (Sheikh)
Lankarani, Morteza
Lankarani, Mostafa
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Maham, Mousa
Massoud, Mohammad
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Front
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Rousta, Reza
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Sajjadi, Mohammad
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Tape No. 03
Azad, Abdolghadir
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Daha, Hossein
Dashti, Ali
Ebtehaj, Gholam-Hossein
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Farhoudi, Hossein
Fatemi, Hossein
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Fouladvand, Amir-Ghassem
Fourteenth of Azar, 1330 Incident
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hassibi, Kazem
Hedayat, Mahmoud
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Moadel-Shirazi, Lotfali
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Mozayyen, Mansour (Gen.)
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Safaii-Haeri, Abdolsaheb
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)
Shariatzadeh, Ahmad
Shayegan, Ali

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shoushtari, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)

Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Taraghi, Lotfollah

Tape No. 04

Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)

Ala, Hossein

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister

Alam, Asadollah

Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Behboudi, Nasser

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Court, the Ministry of

Crown Lands

Dadsetan, Farhad (Gen.)

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Farhoudi, Hossein

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Health, Ministry of

Jahanshahi, Abdolali

Khatibi, Hossein

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)

Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali

Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)

Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of

Pan-Iranist Party

Press

Sepehr, Ahmad-Ali (Movarrekh al-Dowleh)

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

Soudavar, Samad

Tudeh Party

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zafar, Kayghobad

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 05

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)

Asfia, Safi

Atabaki, Rahmatollah

Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Erieh, Morad

Ghorban, Zabihollah

Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali

Khuzistan Province

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Maham, Mousa

Mardom Party

Melliyoun Party

Oil Companies, Consortium of

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi University, Shiraz

Pezechgpour, Mohsen

Rezaie, Ali

Shafa, Shojaeddin

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shanzdah-ye Azar, 1332 Anniversary

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Students, Arrest of

Students, Political Role of

Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations

Tape No. 06

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Interior, Ministry of the

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Price Control

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Students and the

Sheikh-Bahaie, Amir-Hossein

Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Students, Political Role of

Tehran Chamber of Commerce

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 07

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (*Showkat al-Molk*)

Alamouti, Nouredin

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)

Constitutionalism

Corruption, Government Measures against

Ebrahimi, Mohammad

Foroud, Fathollah

Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein

Interior, Ministry of the

Justice, Ministry of

Kennedy, John F.

Khajehnouri, Forough

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Makki, Hossein

Meyer, Armin

Mobasheri, Asadollah

Naficy, Ahmad

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pirnia, Bagher

Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tajaddod, Mostafa

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Varahram, Karim (Gen.)

Tape No. 08

Agrarian Reform

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Arsanjani, Hassan

Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Constitutionalism

Corruption

Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein

Interior, Ministry of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Khosrovani, Ataollah
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Malayeri, Shojaeddin
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Progressive Association
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Turkey
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Hassan

Tape No. 09

Agrarian Reform
Agriculture, Ministry of
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Farhoudi, Hossein
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hayat-Davoudi, Fathollah
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Landowners, Political Role of
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tabatabaie, Mohammad-Sadegh (Seyyed)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Women
Wright, Denis (Sir)

Tape No. 10

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alamouti, Noureddin
Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Clergy, Government & the
Constitution of Iran
Constitutionalism
Court, the Imperial
Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Fallah-Rastegar, Ahmad
Fouladvand, Gholam-Reza
Gendarmerie
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hejazi, Abdolhossein (Gen.)
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Interior, Ministry of the
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Military Service
Naghdi, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Police, National
Shah, Character of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tehrani, Jalaeddin (Seyyed)
Vossough, Ahmad (Gen.)
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

Tape No. 11

Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Aram, Abbas
Aref, Abd-ul-Salam
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Egypt
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Interior, Ministry of the
Iraq
Ladjevardian, Akbar
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shia Religion
Taxation

Tape No. 12

al-Bakr, Hassan
Aram, Abbas
Aref, Abd-ul-Salam

Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iraq
Kurds
Raed, Jafar
Shah, Clergy & the
Shia Religion
Women

Tape No. 13

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iraq
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khosrowdad, Manouchehr (Gen.)
Legislative Branch
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Political Parties & the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 14

Bakhtiar, Chapour
Carter, Jimmy
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Daneshvar, Hossein
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Foroud, Fathollah
Ghotbi, Reza
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Jafarian, Mahmoud
Kissinger, Henry
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nahavandi, Houshang
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pasandideh, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Precht, Henry
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Sullivan, William H.
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Rajaie-Khorasani, Said

Tape No. 01

Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Islamic Associations
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Regime of the
Shariati, Ali
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Political Role of
Tabriz
Tabriz, University of
Tudeh Party
University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of
University & Students

Tape No. 02

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Azerbaijan Province
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Islamic Associations
Nahavandi, Houshang
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Tabriz

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tabriz, University of

Universities

Tape No. 03

Angaji, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)

Azerbaijan Province

Banks, Private

Cinema Rex Abadan Fire

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Clergy, Popularity of the

Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar

Islamic Associations

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Madani, Jalaleddin

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

SAVAK

Sharbayani, ? (Ayatollah)

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Soviet Union

Syria

Tabriz

Tabriz, University of

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 04

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Gonbad Kavus

Hosseini, Ezeddin (Sheikh)

Hostage Crisis of 1979-80

Jomhuri-ye Khalgh-e Mosalman-e Iran Party

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Kurdistan

Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)

Mahdavi-Kani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)

Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah

Nazih, Hassan

Sahabi, Yadollah

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Tabriz

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 05

Assembly of Experts (IRI)

Bahatism

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Bazargan, Mehdi

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi

Halabi, Mahmoud (Hojatolislam)

Hojatiyeh Society

Hostage Crisis of 1979-80

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of

Islamic Republican Party

Revolution of 1979

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 06

Bahatism

Hojatiyeh Society

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Rajavi, Massoud

Tape No. 01

Ahmadzadeh, Massoud
Bazargan, Mehdi
Center for Dissemination of Islamic Truths
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hanifnejad, Mohammad
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Iraq
Islamic Republic of Iran, Constitution of the
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Jazani, Bijan
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mellal-e Eslami Party
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Front, the Second
Palestine & Palestinians
Pouyan, Amir-Parviz
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shariati, Mohammad-Taghi
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tehrani, Ali (Sheikh)
United States, Personnel from the

Tape No. 02

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Islamic Republic of Iran, Presidential Elections of
Islamic Revolutionary Courts
Khiabani, Mousa
Kurdistan Democratic Party
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Mousavi-Khoiniha, Mohammad
National Democratic Front
Palestine & Palestinians
Peikar, Sazman
Rabii, Ashraf
Revolution of 1979, Attack on Prisons during the
Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolutionary Council
Saadati, Reza
Sahabi, Ezatollah
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Members of the
Shah, Regime of the
Taleghani, Aazam
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 03

Banisadr, Abolhassan
Kurdistan Democratic Party
National Council of Resistance of Iran

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Rambod, Holakou (Q)

Tape No. 01

Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Military
Military College, the Tehran
Nakhjavan, Ahmad (Gen.)
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Military & the
Soviet Union
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 02

Alam, Asadollah
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Electoral Councils
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Military & the
Vishkaii, Mohammad-Razi

Tape No. 03

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Baghdad Pact

Behboudi, Soleiman
Corruption
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Hassibi, Kazem
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 04

Akbar, Hassan
Akhavi, Mohammad-Hassan (Gen.)
Ala, Hossein
Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Baghdad Pact
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Entezam, Abdollah
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Pirmia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Masses & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 05

Ala, Hossein

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)

Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Entezam, Abdollah

Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)

Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)

Karimi, Nadali

Kassemi, Nosratollah

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, Role of the

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Soviet Union

Zahedi, Ardeshir

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 06

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Arsanjani, Hassan

Atabaki, Rahmatollah

Baheri, Mohammad

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)

Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Corruption

Corruption, Government Measures against

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Kassemi, Nosratollah

Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, Role of the

Mardom Party

Melliyoun Party

Natel-Khanlari, Parviz

Oil Agreement of 1954

Parvizi, Rasoul

SAVAK

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Regime of the

United States, Relations with

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Vossough, Ahmad (Gen.)

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 07

Agrarian Reform

Akhavi, Jamaledin

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Alamouti, Nouredin

Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Hirad, Rahim
Kennedy, John F.
Khanali, Abolhassan
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

Tape No. 08

Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Habibi, Emam-Ali
Hirad, Rahim
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mardom Party
Naficy, Ahmad
Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk
Parvizi, Rasoul
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Progressive Association
Rahnavardi, Mohammad-Hassan
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
White Revolution
Women
Tape No. 09
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislative Branch

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mardom Party
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
United States, Personnel from the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 10

Adl, Yahya
Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Ardalan, Ali-Gholi
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iraq
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Plan Organization
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Vala, Abdollah

Tape No. 11

Adl, Yahya
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Bahatism
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Ghotbi, Mohammad-Ali
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Iran National Airlines
Khademi, Ali-Mohammad (Gen.)
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mardom Party
Military
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Riazi, Abdollah
Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 12

Adl, Yahya
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Ansari, Abdolreza
Communism
Djafroudi, Kazem
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Hedayat, Khosrow
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Iran Novin Party
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mardom Party
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Tape No. 13
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ansari, Abdolreza

Behboudi, Soleiman

Djafroudi, Kazem

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Iran Novin Party

Kani, Ali-Naghi

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Role of the

Mardom Party

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Press

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 14

Alam, Asadollah

Ameri, Nasser

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister

Ansary, Houshang

Bahrain

Djafroudi, Kazem

Fazaeli, Mohammad ?

Hedayati, Hadi

Hejazi, Mohammad (*Moti al-Dowleh*)

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Iran Novin Party

Kani, Ali-Naghi

Khajehnouri, Mohsen

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Legislative Branch, Role of the

Mardom Party

Motamedi, Hossein

Nahavandi, Houshang

Pezechgour, Mohsen

Riazi, Abdollah

Samii, Mehdi

Shah, Regime of the

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 15

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza

Ameri, Nasser

Amouzegar, Jahangir

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister

Ansary, Houshang

Azmoun, Manouchehr

Constitutionalism

Entezam, Nasrollah

Fazaeli, Mohammad ?

Ghotbi, Reza

Homayoun, Daryoush

Iran Novin Party

Mardom Party

Pezechgour, Mohsen

Raji, Parviz

Rastakhiz Party

Saeed, Javad

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 16

Agriculture, Ministry of

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amouzegar, Jahangir

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister

Ansary, Houshang

Baheri, Mohammad

Baniahmad, Ahmad

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Madjidi, Abdolmadjid

Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Nahavandi, Houshang

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Press

Rastakhiz Party

Riazi, Abdollah

Rohani, Mansour

Sabeti, Parviz

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

Shafa, Shojaeddin

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Masses & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Tudeh Party

Yazdani, Hojabr

Tape No. 17

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Ansary, Houshang

Bahatism

Baniahmad, Ahmad

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Corruption

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Court, the Imperial

Entezam, Abdollah

Great Britain

Hedayati, Mohammad-Ali

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza

Kianpour, Gholam-Reza

Nikpay, Gholam-Reza

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Tabriz

Yazdani, Hojabr

Tape No. 18

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Sabeti, Parviz

SAVAK

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Corruption under the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ramsbotham, Peter

Tape No. 01

Bahrain
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Chah Bahar Project
Gharib, Hormoz
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Hassibi, Kazem
Iraq
Middleton, George (Sir)
Pahlavi Foundation
Parsons, Anthony
Persian Gulf
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Foreign Travels of the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shepherd, Francis (Sir)
Tunb Islands
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
United Arab Emirates, the
Wright, Denis (Sir)
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 02

Alam, Asadollah
Clergy, Political Role of the
Corruption
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Khalatbari, Abbas-Gholi
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
MI-6
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi Foundation
Regency Council of 1979
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Illness of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shiraz Art Festival
Wright, Denis (Sir)
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Saedi, Gholam-Hosseini

Tape No. 01

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Behrangi, Samad
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dehghani, Ashraf
Dehghani, Behrouz
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pishevari, Jafar
SAVAK
Tudeh Party
White Revolution

Tape No. 02

Afshar, Iraj
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Daneshvar, Simin
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Jazani, Bijan
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Naraghi, Ehsan
Nikkhah, Parviz
Pouyan, Amir-Parviz
Press, Censorship of the
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK

SAVAK, Torture by the
Shab-e Sher
Shiraz Art Festival
Shoaeayan, Mostafa
Siyah-kal
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
Writers' Council

Tape No. 03

Abadan Refinery, Workers of
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hosseini (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Etemadzadeh, Mahmoud (*Behazin*)
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Democratic Front
Negahdar, Farokh
Paknejad, Shokrollah
Press, Censorship of the
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolutionary Committees
Shanman, Ralph
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 04

Ayandegan Newspaper
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Minachi, Nasser
Press, Censorship of the
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shamlou, Ahmad

Turkamans

Writers' Council

Tape No. 05

Arafat, Yasser

Daneshvar, Simin

Kasrai, Siavosh

Press, Censorship of the

Writers' Council

Salamatian, Ahmad (Q)

Tape No. 01

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bazargan, Mehdi

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Freedom Movement of Iran

Ghezel Ghaleh Prison

Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)

Maniyan, Mahmoud (Haj)

Rashed, Hossein-Ali

Sadr, Mousa (Imam Seyyed)

Sanjabi, Karim

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Samii, Mehdi

Tape No. 01

Agah, Manouchehr
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Ameri, Nasser
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Bazargan, Mehdi
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Central Bank of Iran
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Hadavi, Mehdi
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran
Izadi, Ali-Mohammad
Kashani, Ebrahim
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Lahouti, Hassan (Ayatollah)
Mahdavi, Hossein
Mardom Party
Moghadam, Gholam-Reza
Plan Organization
Pourhomayoun, Ali-Asghar
Samii, Ebrahim (Navid al-Molk)
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Taleghani, Khalil
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)

Tape No. 02

Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Ameri, Nasser
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Djafroudi, Kazem
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Esfandiari, Mahmoud
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Gharazi, Mohammad (Seyyed)
Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)
Hezareh, Ali
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Inflation
Kani, Ali-Naghi
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Moinian, Nosratollah
Naficy, Ahmad
Owsia, Parviz
Pahlavi, Reza (Prince)
Plan Organization
Political Parties, Efforts to Form
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution, Prosecutor of the
Revolutionary Committees
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Continuation of the Monarchy & the
Shah, Economic Policies of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Zahedi, Hassan

Tape No. 03

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution

Ansary, Houshang

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Bahatism

Bank-e Melli-e Iran

Central Bank of Iran

Esfandiari, Mahmoud

Farahabad Palace

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad

Ghyaii, Heidar-Ali

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Inflation

Kashani, Ebrahim

Kheradjou, Ghassem

Khoshkish, Yousef

Majidian,

Mirvali, Nasser

Nikpay, Gholam-Reza

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Plan Organization

Rahnama, Majid

Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Tehran Metro

White Revolution

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Sanjabi, Karim

Tape No. 01

Constitutionalism
Coup d'état of February 1921
Eskandari, Soleiman (Mohsen) Mirza
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Great Britain
Iraq
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Sanjabi Tribe
Soviet Union
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tribes
Vossough, Hassan (*Vossough al-Dowleh*)

Tape No. 02

Ala, Hossein
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Constitutionalism
Eskandari, Soleiman (Mohsen) Mirza
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Jangali Movement
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Khalou Ghorban
Mokhtari, Rokneddin (Col.)
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Pessian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.)
Soviet Union
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Vossough, Hassan (*Vossough al-Dowleh*)

Tape No. 03

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Dashti, Ali
Davar, Ali-Akbar

Eskandari, Soleiman (Mohsen) Mirza
Firouz, Mozaffar
Germany
Great Britain
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Foreign Policy of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Tehran University
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Turkey
World War II, Iran during

Tape No. 04

Germany
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Foreign Policy of
World War II, Iran during

Tape No. 05

Aliabadi, Mohammad-Hossein
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Eskandari, Soleiman (Mohsen) Mirza
Food Shortage in Iran during World War II
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Freemasons
Kermanshah Province
Military
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Nakhjavan, Ahmad (Gen.)
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Political Parties &
Raiis, Mohsen
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Roosevelt, Franklin D.

Sajjadi, Mohammad

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Masses & the

Shayegan, Ali

Siasi, Ali-Akbar

Soheili, Ali

Tadayyon, Mohammad (Seyyed)

United States, Relations with

Tape No. 06

Azad, Abdolghadir

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Edalat Party

Eghbal, Khosro

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Farivar, Gholam-Ali

Fateh, Mostafa

Firouz, Mozaffar

Germany

Ghassemi, Ahmad

Great Britain

Iran Party

Kayhan Newspaper

Kermanshah Province

Kurdistan

Legislative Branch, 14th Majles

Mihan Party

Mihan-Parastan Party

Mokri, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Pishevari, Jafar

Radmanesh, Reza

Rezazadeh-Shafagh, Sadegh

Sanjabi, Hossein (Salar Zafar)

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)

Soheili, Ali

Soviet Union

Tafazoli, Jahangir

Tribes

Tudeh Party

United States, Relations with

Tape No. 07

Ala, Hossein

Allen, George V.

Firouz, Mozaffar

Ghavam, Ahmad

Ghavam-Sadchikov Agreement

Ghazi, Sadr

Jangali Movement

Javid, Salamollah

Kechavarz, Fereydoun

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Pishevari, Jafar

Rousta, Reza

Saleh, Allahyar

Shayegan, Ali

Soviet Union

United States, Relations with

Tape No. 08

Amini, Ali

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Democratic Party of Azerbaijan

Democratic Party of Iran

Dulles, Allen

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ettelaat Newspaper
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghashghaie Tribe
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Hassibi, Kazem
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Iran Party
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Makki, Hossein
Massoudi, Abbas
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Oil Issue &
Pishevari, Jafar
Plan Organization
Plan Organization, First Seven-year Plan
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tribes
Tudeh Party
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 09

Ala, Hossein
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Derakhshesh, Mohammad

Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fatemi, Hossein
Freemasons
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hassibi, Kazem
Hesabi, Mahmoud
Iran Party
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Makki, Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
National Front
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Tudeh Party
United States, Relations with

Tape No. 10

Aliabadi, Mohammad-Hossein
Azar, Mehdi
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Churchill, Winston
Court, the Imperial
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Entezam, Nasrollah
Fatemi, Hossein
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Great Britain
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Harriman, W. Averell
Hesabi, Mahmoud
Kazemi, Bagher
Massoudi, Abbas

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

McGee, George

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Navab, Hossein

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Oil Issue &

Sadr, Hassan

Saleh, Allahyar

Shafa, Shojaeddin

Shayegan, Ali

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

Tehran University

Truman, Harry S.

Tudeh Party

United Nations

Tape No. 11

Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)

Ala, Hossein

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Court, the Imperial

Eisenhower, Dwight D.

Emami-Khoyi, Jamal

Fadaiyan-e Islam

Faramarzi, Abdolrahman

Fatemi, Hossein

Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Makki, Hossein

Mesbahzadeh, Mostafa

Military

Moazami, Abdollah

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident

Parsa, Asghar (Seyyed)

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

United States, Relations with

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 12

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Haghshenas, Jahangir

Human Rights in Iran, Committee for the Defense of

Maleki, Khalil

Military

Moazami, Abdollah

Montaz, Ezatollah (Col.)

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)

Tudeh Party

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 13

Ala, Hossein

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)

Amini, Ali

Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Court, the Imperial

Dehkhoda, Ali-Akbar

Derakhshesh, Mohammad

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Fadaiyan-e Islam

Faramarzi, Abdolrahman

Fatemi, Hossein

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hassibi, Kazem

International Bank for Reconstruction & Development

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kianouri, Nouredin
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
National Resistance Movement of Iran
Oil Agreement of 1954
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Roosevelt, Kermit
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shayegan, Ali
Soviet Union
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 14

Adham, Hassan (*Hakim al-Dowleh*)
Agrarian Reform
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Baghdad Pact

Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Boushehri, Javad (*Amir Homayoun*)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cottam, Richard
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Farmand, Hassan-Ali (*Zia al-Molk*)
Fatemi, Hossein
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Heyat, Ali
Iran Party
Israel
Kazemi, Bagher
Makki, Hossein
Moshar, Yousef
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
National Front, the Second
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Varasteh, Mohammad-Ali
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Interior Minister

Tape No. 15

Akhavi, Ali-Akbar
Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)
Aliabadi, Mohammad-Hossein
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Azar, Mehdi
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Farmanfarmaian, Sabar
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Henderson, Loy
Iran Party
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Lotfi, Abdolali
Makki, Hossein
Malek-Esmaili, Azizollah
Moazami, Seifollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Nariman, Mahmoud
Navab, Hossein
Point Four Program
Tudeh Party
Tape No. 16
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Churchill, Winston
Clergy, Government & the
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Education, Ministry of
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Ettelaat Newspaper
Great Britain
Iran Party
Kayhan Newspaper
Maleki, Khalil
Massoudi, Abbas
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Press
Sadigh-Aalam, Issa
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
United States, Relations with
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad
Tape No. 17
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Clergy, Government & the
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Kazemi, Bagher
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Nariman, Mahmoud
National Front, the Second
Press
Saleh, Allahyar
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

United States, Relations with

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Women

Tape No. 18

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Bazargan, Mehdi

Cabinet of Amini, Ali

Farhad, Ahmad

Forouhar, Daryoush

Freedom Movement of Iran

Kazemi, Bagher

Kennedy, John F.

Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali

Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah

National Front, the Second

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Sahabi, Yadollah

Saleh, Allahyar

SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Sheibani, Abbas

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Tehran University

United States, Relations with

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 19

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Bazaar

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Forouhar, Daryoush

Ghashghaie Tribe

Ghassemieh, Hassan (Haj)

Ghezel Ghaleh Prison

Iran Party

Jazani, Bijan

Karimabadi, Ebrahim

Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Mahdavi, Hossein

Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

National Front, the Second

National Front, the Third

Pakravan, Fathollah

Saleh, Allahyar

Saleh, Jahanshah

Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun

SAVAK

SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the

Shayegan, Ali

Students, Political Role of

Tape No. 20

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)

Clergy, Political Role of the

Constitution of Iran

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Freedom Movement of Iran

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Golpayegani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Maleki, Khalil
National Front, the Second
National Front, the Third
Saleh, Allahyar
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 21

Aazam-Zangeneh, Abdolhamid
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arafat, Yasser
Aramesh, Ahmad
Bazargan, Mehdi
Capitulation Treaty
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Clergy, Political Role of the
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghassem, Abdolkarim
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Iraq
Jazani, Bijan
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front, the Second
Peikar, Sazman
Rajavi, Massoud

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Sabeti, Parviz
SAVAK
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Military & the
Tudeh Party
United States, Personnel from the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 22

Agriculture
Ahmadzadeh, Taher
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Baheri, Mohammad
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Bazaar
Bazargan, Mehdi
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hosseini (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Clergy, Government & the
Hojatiyeh Society
Hosseiniyeh-ye Ershad
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iranians, Character of
Iraq
Kennedy, John F.
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Kurdistan
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
National Front, the Fourth
Nixon, Richard M.

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- OPEC
- Rastakhiz Party
- Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
- Shah, Character of the
- Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
- Shah, Foreign Relations of the
- Shah, Military & the
- Shariati, Ali
- Shia Religion
- United States, Business Interests in Iran
- United States, Military Relationship with Iran
- United States, Personnel from the
- United States, Relations with
- Tape No. 23***
- Baniahmad, Ahmad
- Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
- Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
- Carter, Jimmy
- Clergy, Political Role of the
- Forouhar, Daryoush
- Freedom Movement of Iran
- Hassibi, Kazem
- Homayoun, Daryoush
- Human Rights
- Kazemzadeh, Hossein
- Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
- Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
- Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
- Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
- Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
- Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
- Mousavi-Khoiniha, Mohammad
- National Front, the Fourth
- Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
- Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
- Pezechgpour, Mohsen
- Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
- Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
- Sadoughi, Mohammad (Ayatollah)
- SAVAK
- Shah, Character of the
- Shah, Last Months in Iran
- Shah, Regime of the
- Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
- Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
- Socialist International
- Universities
- University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of
- Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)
- Tape No. 24***
- Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad
- Banisadr, Abolhassan
- Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
- Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
- Forouhar, Daryoush
- Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
- Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
- Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
- Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
- Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
- Mahdavi, Hossein
- Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
- Mokri, Mohammad
- Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
- Owen, David
- Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
- Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
- Salamatian, Ahmad
- SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
- Shah, Last Months in Iran

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Socialists of Europe

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 25

Amirentezam, Abbas

Bazargan, Mehdi

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Brzezinski, Zbigniew

Carter, Jimmy

Forouhar, Daryoush

Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)

Haghshenas, Jahangir

Hassibi, Kazem

Huysen, Robert (Gen.)

Khomeini, Ahmad

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Military

Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)

Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)

Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)

National Front, the Fourth

Rahimi-Larjani, Mehdi (Gen.)

Raiis, Saeed

Regency Council of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Revolutionary Council

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Stempel, John

Sullivan, William H.

Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)

United States, Military Relationship with Iran

United States, Relations with

Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 26

Ardalan, Ali

Assembly of Experts (IRI)

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bazargan, Mehdi

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Clark, Ramsey

Constitution of Iran

Foreign Affairs, Ministry of

Forouhar, Daryoush

Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)

Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar

Hostage Crisis of 1979-80

Imperial Guards

Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)

Islamic Republic of Iran, Referendum on the Establishment of

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Kurdistan

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)

Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah

Military

Mossadegh, Mohammad

National Democratic Front

National Front, the Fourth

Pakistan

Peikar, Sazman

Revolutionary Committees

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Revolutionary Council

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Soviet Union

Sullivan, William H.

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

United States, Relations with

Tape No. 27

Azar, Mehdi

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Dastmalchi, Ahmad

Forouhar, Daryoush

Ghaffari, Hadi

Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh

Habibi, Hassan

Iraq

Islamic Republic of Iran, Presidential Elections of

Islamic Republican Party

Khomeini, Ahmad

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Kianouri, Nouredin

Lebaschi, Abolghassem

Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Peikar, Sazman

Revolutionary Council

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Sanjabi Tribe

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 28

Ala, Hossein

Alam, Asadollah

Amiralaii, Shamseddin

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Ghavam, Ahmad

Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)

Huysler, Robert (Gen.)

Islamic Republic of Iran, Referendum on the Establishment of

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Maleki, Khalil

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Mokri, Mohammad

Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)

Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Rajavi, Massoud

Rohani, Shahryar

Salamatian, Ahmad

Sullivan, William H.

Tudeh Party

White Revolution

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 29

Amiralaii, Shamseddin

Assembly of Experts (IRI)

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Foroughi, Mahmoud

Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Kianouri, Nouredin
Kurdistan
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Mostowfi, Hassan
Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
National Democratic Front
Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Sahabi, Yadollah
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Soviet Union
Tape No. 30
Kurds
Revolution of 1979, Escape from Iran subsequent to the
Tape No. 31
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution
Ardalan, Faraj
Babaii, Ahmad-Ali (Haj)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Fatemi, Ali-Mohammad (Shahin)
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Iraq
Kennedy, John F.
Kurds
Lahidji, Abdolkarim
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Military
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Council of Resistance of Iran
National Front, the Second
Nazih, Hassan
Oil Agreement of 1954
Rajavi, Kazem
Revolution of 1979, Escape from Iran subsequent to the
Salamatian, Ahmad
Sanjabi, Saeed
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shanehchi, Mohammad
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Tape No. 32
Armed Struggle
Ayat, Hassan
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Clergy, Government & the
Dastgheib, Abdolhossein (Ayatollah)
Enghelab-e Eslami Newspaper
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Ghassemlou, Abdolrahman
Ghoddousi, Ali (Ayatollah)
Islamic Republican Party
Kurdistan
Kurdistan Democratic Party

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Madani, Jalaeddin
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Council of Resistance of Iran
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
National Front, the Third
Rajavi, Massoud
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Escape from Iran subsequent to the
Sadoughi, Mohammad (Ayatollah)
Taheri, Amir

Tape No. 33

Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Revolution of 1979, Escape from Iran subsequent to the
Sullivan, William H.
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Relations with

Shakeri, Khosrow

Tape No. 01

Algeria
Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Ben-Bella, Ahmed
Chamran, Mostafa
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Egypt
Fatemi, Hossein
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelabi
Iran Party
Lebaschi, Hassan
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
National Front of Iran in Europe
National Front, the Second
National Resistance Movement of Iran
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Shah, Regime of the
Shariati, Ali
Shayegan, Ali
Students Abroad
Tudeh Party
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 02

Algeria
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Ardalan, Faraj
Azar, Mehdi

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Chamran, Mostafa
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Egypt
Fatemi, Ali-Mohammad (Shahin)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Gorouh-e Felestin
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Massali, Hassan
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Nakhshab, Mohammad
National Front of Iran in Europe
National Front, the Second
Paknejad, Shokrollah
Palestine & Palestinians
Ravasani, Shapour
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shayegan, Ali
Students Abroad
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Tehrani, Majid
Tudeh Party
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Tape No. 03
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Ardalan, Faraj
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelabi
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Front of Iran in Europe
National Front, the Third
Nikkhah, Parviz
Pichdad, Amir
Ravasani, Shapour
Reghabi, Heidar (Haleh)
Sabetian, Manouchehr
Shah, Regime of the
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Tudeh Party
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Tape No. 04
Ardalan, Faraj
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Enayat, Hamid
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelabi
Khanbaba-Tehrani, Mehdi
Lebaschi, Hassan
National Front of Iran in Europe
Nikkhah, Parviz
Niroumand, Bahman
Reghabi, Heidar (Haleh)
Rezvani, Mohsen
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Soviet Union
Students Abroad
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Tehrani, Majid
Tudeh Party
Tape No. 05
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelabi

Iraq

Khanbaba-Tehrani, Mehdi

Khomeini, Mostafa

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Massali, Hassan

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

National Front of Iran in Europe

Nikkhah, Parviz

Niroumand, Bahman

SAVAK

SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

Students, Confederation of Iranian

Shanehchi, Mohammad

Tape No. 01

Assadi, Mohammad-Vali

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bahatism

Bohloul, Mohammad-Taghi (Sheikh)

Center for Dissemination of Islamic Truths

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Court, the Imperial

Court, the Ministry of

Fadaiyan-e Islam

Forouhar, Daryoush

Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin

Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)

Ghomi, Hossein (Ayatollah Haj)

Goharshad Mosque Incident

Great Britain

Halabi, Mahmoud (Hojatolislam)

Invasion of Iran, 1941

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of

Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of

Shah, Clergy & the

Shariati, Mohammad-Taghi

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

Tudeh Party

Veil, Removal of the

Women

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 02

Ahmadzadeh, Taher

Assembly of Experts (IRI)

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Fadaiyan-e Islam

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Ghezel Ghaleh Prison

Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)

Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul

Sahabi, Yadollah

Sanjabi, Karim

Soviet Union

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 03

Arafat, Yasser

Assembly of Experts (IRI)

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)

Farsi, Jalaeddin

Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khomeini, Ahmad

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)

Lajvardi, Asadollah

Mojahedin-e Enghelab-e Eslami, Sazman

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)

Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)

National Front, the Second

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Revolutionary Council

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK

SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

Shah, Regime of the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 04

Atapour (Hossein-zadeh)

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Bazargan, Mehdi

Golpayegani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)

Habibi, Hassan

Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)

Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)

Khosrowdad, Manouchehr (Gen.)

Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)

Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Rafighdoust, Mohsen

Rezaie, Mohsen

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

SAVAK

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Yazdi, Ebrahim

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Sharif-Emami, Jafar (Life)

Tape No. 01

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Asaad-Bahador, Asadollah
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Garzan, Abbas (Gen.)
Germany, Commerce with
Kampsax Company
Military Service
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Railway, Iranian State
Roads, Ministry of
Sajjadi, Mohammad
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
United States, Business Interests in Iran

Tape No. 02

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi Foundation
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Railway, Iranian State
Sajjadi, Mohammad
Seif, Abdollah (Gen.)
Soviet Union
Taxation
United States, Personnel from the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vakili, Hossein
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zolfaghari, Mohammad

Tape No. 03

Afghanistan
Asfia, Safi
Bader, Mahmoud
Baghahi, Hassan (Gen.)
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Djam, Mahmoud
Eshraghi, Amir-Ghassem
Feiz-Ghomi, Mohammad (Ayatollah)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Forouhar, ? (Col.)
Forouhar, Daryoush
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hedayat, Khosrow
Heyat, Ali
Irrigation Organization
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khareghani, Asadollah (Seyyed)
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mahdavi, Ebrahim
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
Massoud, Akbar (Sarem al-Dowleh)
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Mesbahzadeh, Mostafa
Moazami, Abdollah
Morrison Knudsen Construction Company
Mossadegh, Ahmad
National Front
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pezechpour, Mohsen
Political Liberalization

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Public Funds, Misuse of
Railway, Iranian State
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Saba, Nasrollah (*Mokhtar al-Molk*)
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Sajjadi, Mohammad
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Taxation
White Revolution
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
- Tape No. 04***
- Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Baghahii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Constitutionalism
Corruption, Government Measures against
Eshraghi, Amir-Ghassem
Foreign Exchange Policy
Forouhar, Abolghassem
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Laws, Preparation of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Legislature, Proceedings of (IRI)
Makki, Hossein
Nasr, Taghi
Oil Agreement of 1954
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pezechgour, Mohsen
Political Liberalization
Raiis, Mohsen
Rastakhiz Party
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Roads, Ministry of
Sadigh-Aalam, Issa
Sajjadi, Mohammad
Saleh, Jahanshah
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
- Tape No. 05***
- Adl, Ahmad-Hossein
Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Democracy & Dictatorship

Emami-Khoyi, Jamal

Faramarzi, Abdolrahman

Industrial Policy

Irrigation Organization

Legislative Branch

Makki, Hossein

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Moazami, Seifollah

Momtaz, Ezatollah (Col.)

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Namdar, Mehdi

Nasr, Taghi

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)

Plan Organization

Point Four Program

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of

Shah, Regime of the

Shayegan, Ali

Zahedi, Ardeshir

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Zangeneh, Ahmad

Tape No. 06

Abdoh, Jalal

Akhavi, Mohammad-Hassan (Gen.)

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Alam, Asadollah, as Interior Minister

Amini, Ali

Aramesh, Ahmad

Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr

Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Corruption

Corruption, Government Measures against

Daha, Hossein

Decision-Making Process in Planning

Development & Modernization

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Economics, High Council of

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein

Gold Reserve

Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi

Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)

Industrial Policy

Industries & Mines, Ministry of

Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)

Khajehnouri, Hossein

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Moazami, Abdollah

Monetary Reserve

Panahi, Abolghassem

Plan Organization

Planning in Iran, History of

Sajjadi, Mohammad

Senate, Proceedings of

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Zafar, Kayghobad

Zahedi, Ardeshir

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 07

Akhavi, Mohammad-Hassan (Gen.)
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
Central Bank of Iran
Corruption, Government Measures against
Decision-Making Process in Planning
Development & Modernization
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Economics, High Council of
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Hedayat, Khosrow
Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran
Industrial Policy
Industries & Mines, Ministry of
Iranians' Bank
Justice, Ministry of
Kashani, Ebrahim
Lazard Freres & Co.
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Lilienthal, David
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Petrochemical Plant (Shiraz)
Plan Organization
Planning in Iran, History of
Planning, Priorities in
Private Sector/Investment
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Yazdani, Hojabr

Tape No. 08

Afghanistan
Amini, Ali
Aram, Abbas
Azodi, Yadollah
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
Constitutionalism
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Foreign Exchange Policy
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Interior, Ministry of the
Iraq
Israel
Kennedy, John F.
Khanali, Abolhassan
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Military
Moinian, Nosratollah
Pakistan
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Raiis, Mohsen
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Military & the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Diplomatic Relations with
Teachers
Teachers' Association of Iran
Turkey
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 09

Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Aramesh, Ahmad
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Constitution of Iran
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Education, Ministry of
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Gendarmerie
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Jafari, Reza
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff
Montaz, Mohammad-Ali
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Plan Organization
Police, National

Sajjadi, Mohammad
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Teachers
Teachers' Association of Iran
Tudeh Party
War, Ministry of
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 10

Constitution of Iran
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tehrani, Mehdi Khanbaba

Tape No. 01

Alavi, Bozorg
Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Albania
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
China
Communism
Enayat, Hamid
Esfandiari-Bakhtiari, Khalil
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelabi
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa
Karimpour-Shirazi, Amir-Mokhtar
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Khavari-Khorasani, Ali
Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeievi
Kianouri, Nouredin
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Nikkhah, Parviz
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Soviet Union
Students Abroad
Students, Political Role of
Tudeh Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 02

Bakhtiar, Chapour
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
China
Communism

Foroutan, Gholam-Hossein
Ghashghaie, Bahman
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghassemi, Ahmad
Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelabi
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Lashaii, Kourosch
Mao Tse-Tung
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Nategh, Homa
National Democratic Front
National Front (Middle East)
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
Peikar, Sazman
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Siyah-kal
Students Abroad
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Tabari, Ehsan
Tehran University
Tudeh Party
Women
Writers' Council
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Tape No. 03
Alavi, Bozorg
Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Arani, Taghi
Arsanjani, Hassan
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Communism
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Farazmand, Touraj
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foroutan, Gholam-Hossein
Ghassemi, Ahmad
Ghoreishi, Amanollah
Gorouh-e Felestin
Hedayati, Hadi
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Fereidoun
Jafarian, Mahmoud
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Kasrai, Siavosh
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Kianouri, Nouredin
Lebaschi, Abolghassem
Malek, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Monarchy
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
National Democratic Front
National Front, the Fourth
Noushin, Abdolhossein
Peikar, Sazman
Radmanesh, Reza
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rousta, Reza
SAVAK
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Soviet Union
Tabari, Ehsan
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Yazdi, Morteza
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 04

Abbasi, Abolhassan
Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Communism
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Fatemi, Ali-Mohammad (Shahin)
Foroutan, Gholam-Hossein
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghassemi, Ahmad
Ghoreishi, Amanollah
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Kianouri, Nouredin
National Front of Iran in Europe
National Front, the Second
Poulad-Dej, Ghassem (Col.)
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
SAVAK
SAVAK, Torture by the
Siamak, Ezatollah (Col.)
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Yazdi, Morteza

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tape No. 05

Abbasi, Abolhassan
Amal Movement
Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Chamran, Mostafa
China
Cuba
Fatemi, Ali-Mohammad (Shahin)
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghashghaie, Bahman
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Gorouh-e Felestin
Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelabi
Jazani, Bijan
Jowdat, Hossein
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Kianouri, Nouredin
Mottaghi, Ali
National Front of Iran in Europe
Nikkhah, Parviz
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Sadr, Mousa (Imam Seyyed)
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Yazdi, Ebrahim

Toufanian, Hassan

Tape No. 01

Air Force, the Iranian
Baghdad Pact
Clergy, Government & the
Communism
Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)
Gilanshah, Hedayatollah (Gen.)
Great Britain, Military Role in Iran
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Military
Military College, the Tehran
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Shah, Background of the
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Tape No. 02

Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Baghdad Pact
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Grumman Corporation
Helms, Richard
Military
Military Industries Organization
Nixon, Richard M.
Northrop Corporation
Pakistan
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Soviet Union

United States, Military Relationship with Iran

Zia al-Haq

Tape No. 03

Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour

Carter, Jimmy

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

China

Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)

Ghotbi, Reza

Helms, Richard

Huysler, Robert (Gen.)

Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Roosevelt, Kermit

SAVAK

Shah, Arms Purchases

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, SAVAK & the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Soviet Union

Sullivan, William H.

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 04

Lavi Brothers

Mahvi, Abolfath

Roosevelt, Kermit

Shah, Arms Purchases

Shah, Corruption under the

Tape No. 05

Air Force, the Iranian

Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)

Communism

Court, the Imperial

Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Invasion of Iran, 1941

Kadjar, Hamid (Prince)

Khosrovani, Mahmoud

Military

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Arms Purchases

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &

Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)

Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)

Shah, Arms Purchases

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Clergy & the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Illness of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

United States, Political Relationship with the

United States, Relations with

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

War, Ministry of

Tape No. 06

Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)

Air Force, the Iranian

Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Baghdad Pact
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hejazi, Abdolhossein (Gen.)
Henderson, Loy
Iraq
Military
Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
War, Ministry of
Tape No. 07
Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi (Adm.)
Air Force, the Iranian
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Grumman Corporation
Habibolahi, Kamal (Adm.)
Huyser, Robert (Gen.)
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Mahvi, Abolfath
Malek-Abhari, Shamseddin
Military Industries Organization
Minbashian, Fathollah (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Northrop Corporation
Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sullivan, William H.
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zia al-Haq
Tape No. 08
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Boushehri, Mehdi
Court, the Imperial
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Israel
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Military, Coordination & Cooperation between Branches
Military Industries Organization
Nixon, Richard M.
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pakistan
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States Military Advisory Mission
United States, Military Relationship with Iran

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 09

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Black Friday (September 8, 1978)

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Clergy, Political Role of the

Israel

Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)

Mahvi, Abolfath

Malek-Abhari, Shamseddin

Military

Military Industries Organization

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Nassiri, Yahya (Sheikh) (Allameh Nouri)

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

SAVAK

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Illness of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

United States Military Advisory Mission

United States, Personnel from the

Zia al-Haq

Tape No. 10

Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)

Armed Struggle

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Badrehii, Abdolali (Gen.)

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Black Friday (September 8, 1978)

British Broadcasting Corporation

Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour

China

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Germany, Commerce with

Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)

Grumman Corporation

Huysen, Robert (Gen.)

Mao Tse-Tung

Military

Military Industries Organization

Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Northrop Corporation

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the

Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK

Shah, Arms Purchases

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Exile of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Students Abroad

Students, Confederation of Iranian

Students, Political Role of

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 11

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Iranians, Character of
Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah) & the Military
Military
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mousavi-Khoiniha, Mohammad
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Wright, Denis (2000)

Tape No. 01

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Baghdad Pact
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Chapin, Seddon
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Eden, Anthony (Sir)
Entezam, Abdollah
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Nixon, Richard M.
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Perron, Ernest
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahrokh, Bahram
Soheili, Ali
Stevens, Roger
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Turkey
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 02

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Aram, Abbas
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Baghdad Pact
Bahaism
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Clergy, Political Role of the
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Entezam, Abdollah
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Foroughi, Massoud
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Lambton, Anne
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Meyer, Armin
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Smith, Palmer
Soviet Union
Stevens, Roger
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
United States, Personnel from the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Tape No. 03
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Aram, Abbas
Bahrain
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Clergy, Political Role of the
Court, the Imperial
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Entezam, Abdollah
Entezam, Nasrollah
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kennedy, John F.
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Assassination of
Massoud-Ansari, Abdolhossein
Massoudi, Abbas
Mottaghi, Amir
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Persian Gulf
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Shah, Character of the
- Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
- Shah, Economic Policies of the
- Shah, Foreign Relations of the
- Shah, Oil Issue & the
- Shah, Regime of the
- Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
- Smith, Palmer
- Soviet Union
- Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
- Students, Political Role of
- Taghizadeh, Hassan
- Tunb Islands
- Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
- United Arab Emirates, the
- United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- White Revolution
- Tape No. 04***
- Afshar-Ghassemlou, Amir-Khosrow
- Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
- Allen, George V.
- Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
- Aram, Abbas
- Bahrain
- Bakhtiar, Chapour
- Constituent Assembly
- Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
- Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
- Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
- Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
- Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
- Meyer, Armin
- Persian Gulf
- Pezechgpour, Mohsen
- Shah, Character of the
- Shah, Coronation of
- Shah, Foreign Relations of the
- Shah, Oil Issue & the
- Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
- Shah, Vacations in Europe
- Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
- Students, Political Role of
- Tunb Islands
- Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
- United Arab Emirates, the
- United Nations
- United States, Political Relationship with the
- Zahedi, Ardeshir
- Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
- Tape No. 05***
- Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
- Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
- Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
- Persian Gulf
- SAVAK
- Shah, Regime of the
- Siyah-kal
- United Arab Emirates, the
- Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
- Tape No. 06***
- Adl, Parviz
- Afshar-Ghassemlou, Amir-Khosrow
- Alam, Asadollah
- Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
- Amirsadeghi, Hossein
- Ansary, Houshang
- Clergy, Political Role of the
- Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
- Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
France
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Harding, Arthur
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kayhan Newspaper
Kish Island
Monsef, Mahmoud
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi, Reza (Prince)
Palestine & Palestinians
Parsons, Anthony
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Pirnia, Bagher
Raji, Parviz
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Russell, John
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Exile of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shoushtari, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)
Stevens, Roger
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
United States, Relations with
Tape No. 07
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Casey, Lord
Copyright
Corruption, Government Measures against
Court, the Imperial
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Douglas-Home, Alexander F. (Sir)
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Ethiopia
Grady, Henry
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Holmes, Julius
Iranians, Character of
Iraq
Khayami Brothers
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
MacArthur, Douglas
Meyer, Armin
Naficy, Ahmad
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlbod, Mehrdad
Persian Gulf
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Ramsbotham, Peter (Sir)
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Smith, Palmer
Tunb Islands
United Arab Emirates, the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

United States, Personnel from the

United States, Relations with

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 08

Afshar-Ghassemlou, Amir-Khosrow

Ala, Hossein

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Alavi, Hassan

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Amirsadeghi, Hossein

Amouzegar, Jamshid

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister

Bahrain

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)

Carrington, Peter (Lord)

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)

Ettelaat Newspaper

Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Massoudi, Abbas

MI-6

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Parsons, Anthony

Pirasteh, Mehdi

Pirnia, Bagher

Rahnama, Majid

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Senate President

Soheili, Ali

Taghizadeh, Hassan

Tunb Islands

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Yeganeh, Mohammad

Tape No. 01

Akhavi, Ali-Akbar
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azerbaijan Province
Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Iran-America Society
Jahanshlou-Afshar, Nosratollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, at the Security Council
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pishevari, Jafar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shayegan, Ali
United Nations

Tape No. 02

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Ardalan, Ali-Gholi
Asfia, Safi
Brezhnev, Leonid
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Development & Modernization
France
Germany, Commerce with
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Industries, Basic
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Iran-America Society

Meyer, Armin
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Petrochemical Plant (Shiraz)
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
Steel Mill
United Nations
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 03

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Asfia, Safi
Bank-e Rahni
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Central Bank of Iran
Court, the Imperial
Democracy & Dictatorship
Development & Modernization
Housing & Development, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
International Monetary Fund
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Loans and Grants to Other Countries
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Plan Organization
Private Sector/Investment
Saudi Arabia

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

SAVAK

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Zahedi, Ardeshir

Tape No. 04

Air Taxi Company

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Ansary, Houshang

Asfia, Safi

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Central Bank of Iran

Court, the Imperial

Crown Jewels

Development & Modernization

Education, Ministry of

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Finance, Ministry of

Great Britain

Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister

Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)

Loans and Grants to Other Countries

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)

Pahlavi Foundation

Parsons, Anthony

Plan Organization

Saudi Arabia

SAVAK

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Yazdani, Hojabr

Zangeneh, Hossein

Tape No. 05

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Black Friday (September 8, 1978)

Finance, Ministry of

Nahavandi, Houshang

Political Liberalization

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Regime of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Tabriz

Tape No. 06

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Ansary, Houshang

Ardalan, Ali-Gholi

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Court, the Imperial

Development & Modernization

Germany, Commerce with

Khosrowshahi, Mohammad

Meyer, Armin

Pahlavi Foundation

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Soviet Union

Steel Mill

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Ziai, Ahmad

Tape No. 07

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ansary, Houshang

Asfia, Safi

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Central Bank of Iran

Development & Modernization

Economics, High Council of

Foreign Exchange Rate

Housing & Development, Ministry of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Madjidi, Abdolmadjid

Mahdavi, Fereidoun

Mehran, Hassan-Ali

Oil, Production and Revenue

Plan Organization

Private Sector/Investment

Samii, Mehdi

SAVAK

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, Workers & the

Steel Mill

White Revolution

Tape No. 08

Ansari, Cyrus

Ansary, Houshang

Budget Deficit

Central Bank of Iran

Emanuel, Victor

Finance, Ministry of

Foreign Exchange Rate

Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)

International Bank for Reconstruction & Development

International Monetary Fund

Investment in Other Countries

Loans and Grants to Other Countries

Moinian, Nosratollah

National Iranian Oil Company

Pakistan

Saudi Arabia

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Oil Issue & the

Turkey

Tape No. 09

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Ansary, Houshang

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Bahaism

Bank-e Asnaf

Bank-e Bimeh-ye Bazarganan

Bank-e Saderat va Maaden

Central Bank of Iran

Corruption

Justice, Ministry of

Kheradjou, Ghassem

Khoshkish, Yousef

Mofarrah, Mohammad-Ali

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Rockefeller, David

Sabeti, Parviz

SAVAK

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shahidi, Ali

Sherafat, Hossein

Yazdani, Hojabr

Tape No. 10

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Bahatism

Bank-e Saderat va Maaden

Bank-e Shahryar

Central Bank of Iran

Court, the Imperial

Crown Jewels

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Gharib, Hormoz

Iranians' Bank

Kheradjou, Ghassem

Mehran, Hassan-Ali

Mofarrah, Mohammad-Ali

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Private Sector/Investment

Rezaie, Ali

Rezaie, Ghassem

Rezaie, Mahmoud

Salmanpour, Ataollah

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Exile of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Yazdani, Hojabr

Tape No. 11

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Bank-e Shahryar

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Central Bank of Iran

Cinema Rex Abadan Fire

Clergy, Government & the

Court, the Imperial

Crown Jewels

Decision-Making Process in Planning

Development & Its Impact on the Population

Development & Modernization

Economic Development, Bottlenecks in

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Finance, Ministry of

Ghotbi, Mohammad-Ali

Homayoun, Daryoush

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Inflation

Labor, Profit Sharing with

Moinian, Nosratollah

Parsons, Anthony

Plan Organization

Power Outages in Tehran, 1970s

Price Control

Private Sector/Investment

Rezaie, Ali

Secretariat, Imperial

Shah, Clergy & the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, Workers & the

Taxation

White Revolution

Tape No. 12

Agriculture

Amouzegar, Jamshid

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Ansary, Houshang

Clergy, Government & the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

- Court, the Imperial
- Development & Modernization
- Economics, High Council of
- Education, Ministry of
- Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
- Great Britain
- Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
- Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
- Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
- Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
- Khayami Brothers
- Khosrowshahi, Mohammad
- Mahdavi, Fereidoun
- Oil, Production and Revenue
- OPEC
- Pahlavi Foundation
- Plan Organization
- Saudi Arabia
- Shafa, Shojaeddin
- Shah, Character of the
- Shah, Clergy & the
- Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
- Shah, Corruption under the
- Shah, Economic Policies of the
- Shah, Last Months in Iran
- Shah, Masses & the
- Shah, Military & the
- Shah, Oil Issue & the
- Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
- Sharif-Emami, Jafar
- Steel Mill
- United States, Business Interests in Iran
- United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Tape No. 13***
- Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
- Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
- Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
- Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
- Development & Modernization
- Economics, High Council of
- Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
- Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
- National Iranian Oil Company
- Oil, Production and Revenue
- Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
- Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
- Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
- Plan Organization
- Revolution of 1979
- Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
- Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
- SAVAK
- Shah, Economic Policies of the
- Shah, Last Months in Iran
- Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
- Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
- Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
- Tape No. 14***
- Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
- Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
- Ansary, Houshang
- Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
- Czechoslovakia
- Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
- Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
- Ghotbi, Reza
- Helms, Richard
- Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
- Hungary
- Madjidi, Abdolmadjid

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Maybud, Ahmed

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Nahavandi, Houshang

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)

Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)

Rumania

SAVAK

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Soviet Union

Yazdani, Hojabr

Tape No. 15

Algeria

Algerian Conference of 1975

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister

Ansary, Houshang

Asfia, Safi

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Central Bank of Iran

Corruption

Economics, High Council of

Foreign Exchange Rate

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Hussein, Saddam

Inflation

Iraq

Khosrowshahi, Kazem

Madjidi, Abdolmadjid

Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi Foundation

Rashidian, Asadollah

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Tape No. 16

Air Taxi Company

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bank-e Shahryar

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Jahanbani, Nader (Gen.)

Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)

Kheradjou, Ghassem

Madjidi, Abdolmadjid

Mehran, Hassan-Ali

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Rezaie, Ali

Samii, Mehdi

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Shoraka, Jalil

Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)

Zahedi, Ardeshir

Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 17

Dez Dam

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Finance, Ministry of

International Bank for Reconstruction & Development

Lilienthal, David

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)

Zayed, (Sheikh)

Zarghamee, Mehdi

Tape No. 01

Amouzegar, Jamshid

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Aryamehr Technical University

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Modjtahedi, Mohammad-Ali

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

SAVAK

Shah, Students and the

Universities

Tape No. 02

Amin, Mohammad-Reza

Aryamehr Technical University

Military

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Sabeti, Parviz

SAVAK

Shah, Students and the

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Tape No. 03

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amin, Mohammad-Reza

Aryamehr Technical University

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Clergy, Popularity of the

Development & Its Impact on the Population

Development & Modernization

Educational Reform

Nasr, Hossein

Rahnama, Majid

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Reza, Fazlollah

Samii, Abdolhossein

Science & Higher Education, Ministry of

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, Students and the

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Students, Arrest of

Tape No. 04

Naraghi, Ehsan

Press, Censorship of the

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Samii, Abdolhossein

Science & Higher Education, Ministry of

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Women

Tape No. 05

Amin, Mohammad-Reza

Aryamehr Technical University

Carter, Jimmy

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaai-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Corruption, Government Measures against

Development & Its Impact on the Population

Golesorkhi, Khosrow

Human Rights

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Political Prisoners

Rastakhiz Party

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

SAVAK & the Universities

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Students and the

Siyah-kal

Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

Students, Arrest of

Students, Political Role of

Tehran University

Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations

University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of

University Police

University & Students

Tape No. 06

Amin, Mohammad-Reza

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Aryamehr Technical University

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister

Copper Industry

Economics, High Council of

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Natural Resources in Iran

Private Sector/Investment

Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

SAVAK

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

South Africa

United States, Personnel from the

Tape No. 07

Alam, Asadollah

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Amin, Mohammad-Reza

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Ansary, Houshang

Arafat, Yasser

Cinema Rex Abadan Fire

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Fadaiyan-e Islam

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Mehran, Ali-Reza
Modjtahedi, Mohammad-Ali
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Nasr, Hossein
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Arrests following the
Reza, Fazlollah
SAVAK
SAVAK, Members of the
Shah, Masses & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 01

Bakhtiari Tribe
Clergy, Popularity of the
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Educational System
Esfahan
War, Ministry of
Women

Tape No. 02

Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Ardalan, Ali
Asfia, Safi
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Clergy, Popularity of the
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Educational System
Engineers' Association
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Hassibi, Kazem
Hejazi, Abdolhossein (Gen.)
Iran Party
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mozayyeni, Ali-Asghar (Col.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Plan Organization
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Roads, Ministry of
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

United States, Personnel from the

World War II, Iran during

Tape No. 03

Aazam-Zangeneh, Abdolhamid

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran

Corruption

Court, the Imperial

Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)

Emami-Khoyi, Jamal

Engineers' Association

Faramarzi, Abdolrahman

Farivar, Gholam-Ali

Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hedayat, Khosrow

Interior, Ministry of the

Iran Party

Jazayeri, Shamseddin

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Kechavarz, Fereydoun

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, 14th Majles

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Makki, Hossein

Military Intelligence (G-2)

Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)

Moazami, Abdollah

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &

Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)

Saleh, Allahyar

Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shayegan, Ali

Taheri, Mohammad-Hadi

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 04

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)

Anglo-Iranian Oil Company

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Fallah, Reza

Fourteenth of Azar, 1330 Incident

Garzan, Abbas (Gen.)

Hassibi, Kazem

Iran Party

Lankarani, Morteza

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, 17th Majles

Makki, Hossein

Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad & His Special Powers

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Saleh, Allahyar

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

Tudeh Party

Tape No. 05

Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Constituent Assembly

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)

Eight-Man Commission to Determine Shah's Powers

Fatemi, Hossein

Hassibi, Kazem

IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Judiciary, Court of Cassation
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Moazami, Abdollah
Moazami, Seifollah
Mossadegh, Ahmad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of
Nariman, Mahmoud
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Rajabi, Davoud
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Referendum of 1953
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanjabi, Karim
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shayegan, Ali
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 06

Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Fateh, Mahmoud
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Iran Party
Jamiyat-e Azadi
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Makki, Hossein
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad & National Front
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nakhshab, Mohammad
National Front
National Front, the Second
National Resistance Movement of Iran
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
Sanjabi, Karim
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Women
Women's Rights
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)